



# REPORT ON SIMPLIFICATION OF RETURNS UNDER LABOUR LAWS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF LABOUR & EMPLOYMENT LABOUR BUREAU CHANDIGARH/SHIMLA



## COLLECTION OF LABOUR STATISTICS THROUGH STATUTORY AND VOLUNTARY RETURNS

#### **REPORT**

**ON** 

#### SIMPLIFICATION OF RETURNS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF LABOUR & EMPLOYMENT
LABOUR BUREAU
CHANDIGARH/SHIMLA

#### **PREFACE**

With the advent of globalization and liberalization of reforms, a revolutionary development is seen in Industrial Sector. More and more setting up of industrial units involving wide spread use of machinery, changes in working and living environment of workers, concentration of industries in large towns have brought the workers together to maintain and improve their bargaining power and hence their employment conditions. Also, the Government of India passed several Acts to regulate conditions governing the registration of these industrial units. The Rules framed under Labour Acts impose obligation on registered industry (primary units) to submit annual statutory return in the prescribed format to the concerned authorities of their respective States/Union Territories. These State/UT Authorities in turn furnish the consolidated data in respect of the entire State/UT to the Labour Bureau. The Labour Bureau compiles and disseminates these statistics at All India level.

However, the reliability and uses of the Statistics collected under these Acts are not much beneficial to the users due to many reasons, like poor response, low quality and long time lag. Despite the fact that the rules framed under various acts impose obligations on industries to submit returns, these units resort to casual practices of submitting returns due to low penalties prescribed under these acts.

The book attempts to simplify/rationalize returns so as to facilitate concerned State/UT Authorities in consolidation of data received from primary units. Also, recommendations have been given in the relevant chapters for electronic capturing of data for quick transmission of data through Web Portal. I hope that the ideas presented in this publication would prove useful to the users.

I take this opportunity to thank the members of the Sub-Committee set up to examine the forms prescribed under different labour legislations handled by Labour Bureau and submit their suggestions for simplification/rationalization of these forms to enable the larger committee constituted by Inter-divisional Committee for considering the suggestions. The Officers and other officials of the Shimla Office also deserve Bureau's appreciation for their timely cooperation and efforts. Last but not the least, the Officers and staff of the LS Division of Labour Bureau deserve special mention for their sincere efforts put up for implementing the suggestions and bringing out the publication in quickest possible time.

Suggestions for further improvement are welcome.

Daljeet Singh Director General

Chandigarh 15<sup>th</sup> April 2014

#### CONTENTS

| Chapter | Subject   | Page                                      |
|---------|---|---|
| I       | Simplification of Returns   | 1 - 15                                    |
|         | An Introduction Annexure-I Annexure-II Annexure-III Annexure-IV           | 1 - 4<br>5 - 6<br>7 - 10<br>11 - 14<br>15 |
| II      | The Minimum Wages Act, 1948   | 16 - 36                                   |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing<br>Annexure-2A<br>Annexure-2B             | 16 - 21<br>22 - 31<br>32 - 36             |
| III     | The Factories Act, 1948   | 37 - 75                                   |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-3A Annexure-3B                   | 37 - 47<br>48 - 66<br>67 - 75             |
| IV      | The Payment of Wages Act, 1936  | 76 - 92                                   |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing<br>Annexure-4A<br>Annexure-4B             | 76 - 81<br>82 - 88<br>89 - 92             |
| v       | The Plantation Labour Act, 1951   | 93 - 122                                  |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-5A Annexure-5B                   | 93 - 98<br>99 - 118<br>119 - 122          |
| VI      | The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961                                     | 123 - 132                                 |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-6A Annexure-6B                   | 123-125<br>126-131<br>132                 |
| VII     | Legislation relating to Workers in<br>Shops and Commercial Establishments | 133 - 135                                 |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-7A                               | 133<br>134-135                            |
| VIII    | The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946                     | 136 - 139                                 |
|         | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-8A                               | 136-137<br>138-139                        |

| Chapter     | Subject   | Page                      |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| IX          | The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923                      | 140 - 155                 |
|             | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-9A Annexure-9B   | 140-142<br>143-154<br>155 |
| x           | The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961                           | 156 - 159                 |
|             | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-10A              | 156<br>157-159            |
| ХI          | Industrial Disputes - Returns                             | 160 - 177                 |
|             | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-11A Annexure-11B | 160-161<br>162-176<br>177 |
| XII         | The Trade Unions Act, 1926                                | 178 - 200                 |
|             | Its Simplification & Ecapturing Annexure-12A              | 178-184<br>185-200        |
| XIII        | Dynamic Handling of Returns                               | 201 - 215                 |
| Annexure-13 | Order of the Constitution of the Sub-Committee            | 216                       |
| Annexure-14 | List of Officers associated with Report                   | 217                       |

#### **Chapter 1: Simplication of Returns: An Introduction**

Labour Bureau is entrusted with the task of collection, compilation and dissemination of Statistical Information on various aspects of labour based on Statutory and Voluntary returns under different acts and surveys conducted. The Acts under which statistical information on various parameters are collected are as under:

#### **Statutory Returns**

- 1) The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
- 2) The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- 3) The Factories Act, 1948
- 4) The Plantations Labour Act, 1951
- 5) The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961
- 6) Shops & Commercial Establishment Act
- 7) The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- 8) The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
- 9) The Maternity Benefits Act, 1961
- 10) The Trade Unions Act, 1926.

#### **Voluntary Returns**

- 11) The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- 2. Labour Statistics as is presently collected is dated information. Despite the fact that the rules framed under various acts impose obligations on industries to submit the returns prescribed under the law, the response from the primary units under various Acts is very low and the States/UTs also take a lot of time in submitting the consolidated

returns to Labour Bureau, thus limiting the reliability and use of Labour Statistics so collected. As a result of this poor quality and unreliable frequency of data, policy makers do not find it easy to rely on them or make use of them. Though Labour Bureau has been consistently impressing upon the state authorities to take appropriate measures for improving the situation, but still no major improvement is met in frequency of data. Thus, the users find statistics collected under these acts of not of much beneficial to them.

- 3. To improve upon the situation, Labour Bureau is under process of simplification and consolidation of large number of existing returns into new forms so as to increase the response thereby, improving the quality of labour statistics collected under various Labour Acts.
- 4. In compliance to the Ministry's decision of the constitution of Inter-Divisional Committee for simplification/rationalization of returns, a committee has been reconstituted by the Director General to examine the forms prescribed under different labour legislations handled by the Labour Bureau who would study and suggest simplification/rationalization of these forms.
- 5. Furthermore, Labour Bureau is working on electronic capturing of data through Labour Bureau Web Portal thereby, facilitating States/UTs with electronic transmission of returns under various acts without any delay.
- 6. The first Meeting of the Committee was held under the chairmanship of Shri Sunil Chaudhry, Director on 1<sup>st</sup> February 2014 to strategize the task of simplification of returns handled by Labour Bureau. The major decisions taken in the meeting are as under;

- Atleast two Central Labour Acts would be taken for discussion in every meeting of the Committee.
- Both returns; the return submitted by the Primary Units to the State Labour Commissioner and the Consolidated return submitted by the office of the State Labour Commissioner to the Labour Bureau would be discussed at length.
- First the returns used under specific Labour law would be simplified and then, the communalities between the returns would be removed from the returns.
- Implementation of the decisions taken in the meeting before the next meeting is commenced.
- Special focus would be given on electronic capturing of data through returns.
- 7. Five such meetings have been held in Labour Bureau for the simplification of returns used under various acts wherein these performae were discussed at stretch. To begin with, returns used for collection of Statistics under 'The Minimum Wages Act, 1948' were taken up for discussion in the first meeting of the Committee. The changes recommended in the meeting is enclosed at **Annexure-I.**
- 8. After a lot of deliberations in the second & third meeting of the committee, Labour Bureau recommended changes in the prescribed performae used under the Factories Act, 1948, the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 and the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947. The changes as suggested in the said meetings of the Committee are placed at **Annexure-II**.
- 9. A fourth meeting was convened to discuss simplification of returns used in The Plantations Labour Act, 1951, The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961, The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 and The Legislation relating to Workers in Shops & Commercial Establishments. The recommendations made by the members present in the meeting are enclosed at **Annexure-III**.

- 10. Finally, returns used under remaining acts; The Trade Unions Act, 1926, The Maternity Benefits Act, 1961 and the Industrial employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 came up for discussion in the fifth meeting of committee. The alterations suggested by the committee in the returns used under the acts are at **Annexure-IV**.
- 11. Furthermore, Committee worked on electronic capturing of data through Labour Bureau Web Portal thereby, facilitating States/UTs with online transmission of returns under various acts without any delay and recommended procedure to be adopted in implementation of e-capturing of data through webportal discussed in Chapter 13.

#### **Recommendations of Committee**

#### The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

- 1. **Form-III;** return used by Primary Units was discussed at length. The members present in the meeting believed that the information sought from industrial units is of immense utility and at the same time, very diminutive. Therefore, there was hardly any scope for rationalization of the return except that it could be redesigned in order to facilitate E-capturing of data. Accordingly, it was decided that the information under Item 2, 3 & 4 may be collected in a tabular form with a suggestion that the heading 'Adults' & 'Children' may be replaced by 'Adults' & 'Adolescents'. The information on 'Total Wages' as collected under item 5 & 6 may also be collected in a tabular form conjoined with the table.
- 2. The participants then were apprised that the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in Form-A designed for the purpose. Hence, Form-A was reviewed and following recommendations was made.
  - Form-A: Item. III 2, Column 7 to 15; It was suggested that the columns may be dropped, alluding Minimum Wages cannot be Gender Bias, with a suggestion to collect information on Rate of Wages (Rs.) under the heading 'Adults' and 'Adolescents' with subheadings 'Basic Wage', 'Variable Dearness Allowance' and 'Consolidated Wage';
  - Form-A: Item. III 3; It was decided to redesign Item III. 3 in light of the suggestions given for Form-A Item III. 2;

- **Form-A: Item. IV, Column 5;** As recommended for other items in the form, column 5 {Children} shall be replaced by {Adolescent};
- Form-A: Item. IV, Column 7 & 8; The forum consented on removal of these columns from the return contemplating that the information collected through these items was never tabulated in any of the publication of Labour Bureau. But later on it was believed that the information on working days and mandays worked are vital importance and therefore, it was decided to redesign Item IV, Column 7 & 8 in light of the data collected from Primary Units;
- Form-A: Item. V & VI; It was mulled that the information collected through these items was never tabulated in any of the publication of Labour Bureau. Nevertheless, it was recommended to replace these items into a new item wherein information on number of inspections, number of irregularities detected, number of prosecutions and the number of claims referred during the year could be collected in tabular form.
- 3. **Form-B**; It was apprised to the members of the committee that the form is meant to collect quarterly data from the concerned State authorities. Comprehending that the Labour Bureau is entrusted with dissemination of the annual publication on The Minimum Wages Act 1948, it was decided to drop Form B from the return.

\*\*\*\*

#### **Recommendations of the Committee**

#### The Factories Act, 1948

- Both returns; the returns submitted by the Primary Units to the Chief Inspector of Factories
   (CIF) and the Consolidated return submitted by CIF to the Labour Bureau were examined by
   the forum.
- 2. It was apprised in the forum that the primary units furnish annual data & half yearly data in **Form-34** and **Form-35** of the return respectively. Figuring that the Labour Bureau is entrusted with dissemination of the annual publication on 'The Factories Act 1948', it was decided to drop Form 35 from the return
- 3. Form-34; return used by Primary Units was discussed at length. The members present in the meeting believed that the information sought from industrial units is precise and very specific to the requirements of Labour Bureau. Therefore, there was hardly any scope for rationalization of the return except that it could be restructured in order to facilitate E-capturing of data.
- 4. Accordingly, it was decided to collect information under Item 1 to 7 in a separate Block 'Identification Particulars' so as to facilitate electronic capturing of data.

#### **ANNEXURE-II**

- 5. The information through primary return may be collected in a tabular form with a suggestion that the heading 'Men', 'Women' & 'Children' may be replaced by 'Adults' & 'Adolescents'; each, with a subheading 'Male' & 'Female'.
- 6. The information on 'Factories carrying out dangerous operations' and 'Leave with wages' as collected under item 13 and 14 to 17 respectively may also be collected in separate blocks.
- 7. The subblocks 'Safety Officers', 'Ambulance Room', 'Canteen', 'Shelters or Rest Rooms & Lunch Rooms', 'Creches' & 'Welfare Officers' may be conjoined into one major Block with heading 'Health & Welfare Amenities'.
- 8. A separate block may be designed to collect information on Accidents covering items 24 (a), 24 (b) and 24 (c).
- 9. The information collected under the heading 'Suggestion Scheme' is not utilized by Labour Bureau in its annual publication and so, it was decided to drop the item from the return.
- 10. It was suggested to collect information under **Block IV** (**Accidents**) **of revised Form 34,** i.e. Fatal and non-Fatal accidents under the heading 'Adults' and 'Adolescents' with subheadings 'Men' and Women';
- 11. **Form-A** (**Consolidated Return**); It was informed in the meeting that the State Labour Authorities furnish information in the return at different levels of NIC-2008. The forum consented on supply of data across all statements of return at 5 digit level of NIC 2008 by the

concerned authorities and compilation by Labour Bureau by aggregating data at relevant NIC digit level through computer programming;

- 12. **Form-A Statement 1-A Col. 2**; It was mulled that the information collected through this column {Dangerous processes/operations) is not used by Labour Bureau and therefore, it was decided to drop the column from the statement.
- 13. **Form-A Statement V**; It was consented on redesigning statement on Fatal and Non-Fatal Accidents in factories submitting Returns into a new statement in line with the decisions taken in restructuring of Block IV (Accidents) of Form-34.
- 14. **Form-A Statement VIII;** The forum consented on removal of the statement from the return contemplating that the information collected through this statement was never tabulated in any of the publication of Labour Bureau;
- **15. Form-A Statement XIII;** The committee members found information on 'Leave with Wages' to be of vital importance and therefore, the members agreed on the proposal of the redesign of statement in light with the data collected from Primary Units;

#### The Payment of Wages Act, 1948

• **Form-IV**; return used by the Primary Units was discussed at stretch. The members present in the meeting regarded the information collected through return as miniature but very useful. Therefore, it was decided to redesign the schedule in line with the restructuring done in other returns. Accordingly, it was held that the information under Item 3 (a) & 3 (b) may be

#### ANNEXURE-II

collected in a tabular form with a decision to replace headings 'Adults' & 'Children' as 'Adults' & 'Adolescents';

• Form-A Col. 1; It was decided to maintain the practice of collection of data as classified in Colum 1 of Form-A except that the information collected under the Act shall be at the level of 5 digit of NIC 2008;

#### The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

- ➤ Part A Column 23; Column 23 {Affiliation to Central Organization of Employees/Employers} is recommended to be dropped from the return citing reasons that the information is not compiled by Labour Bureau.
- ➤ Part B Column 22; It was suggested to redesign Part-B of the schedule in line with the decisions taken in Part-A of the schedule;
- ➤ Blocks on Closures, Retrenchments and Lay-offs; Reorientation of blocks { 'Closures', 'Retrenchments' and 'Lay-Off'} in tabular form so as to facilitate e-capturing of data.

\*\*\*\*

#### **Recommendations of the Committee**

#### The Plantation of Labour Act, 1951

**Primary Return:** prescribed to fetch calendar year data from the plantation units contains seven blocks namely, Identification Particulars; Employment Particulars; Leave with Wages; Health; Welfare Amenities; Housing; and Accidents. It was concurred by the committee that the blocks may be redesigned in line with the recommendations for 'The Factories Act, 1948'.

**Consolidated Return:** meant for consolidation of data received from primary units comprises of 16 blocks from Statement-I to Statement-XVI.

- 1. **Statement-III**; A decision was made to drop Column 12 to 14 from the Statement as the columns pertained to information on children making it compatible with the other Acts and total {Column 15 to 17} shall be dynamic;
- 2. **Statement IV & V**; It was decided to match the frequency of these blocks with that of Factory Act, 1948;
- 3. **Statement VII**; This statement will be altered by deleting Column 4, 8, 12 & 18 containing the information regarding children;

- 4. **Statement IX**; It was decided to drop Column 7 of this statement citing its irrelevance in the statement;
- 5. **Statement X & XI**; It was decided to drop column 9 to 17 of Statement X as information collected through these columns was not compiled by Labour Bureau. Similarly, Column 5 to 9 will be dropped from Statement XI citing similar reason. Also, it was believed that Statements X & XI shall be merged into one and re-designed to facilitate State Authorities;
- 6. **Statement XII**; It was suggested to drop Column 15 to 17 from the statement as it was informed that no information is received under these columns from the plantation units;
- 7. **Statement XIII;** It was recommended to redesign column 4 to 7 (Fatal/Non-Fatal/Mandays lost) in line with the suggestions given under 'The Factories Act, 1948'. It was decided to retain column 8 to 13 without any changes;
- 8. **Statement XIV & XV;** It was decided to reform these two Statements in one single Statement as under:

| Number of Plantation | Total number |                      |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Inspected            | of inspected | Rest of Statement XV |
|                      | staff        |                      |

#### The Motor Transport Workers' Act, 1961

9. Since both returns (primary and consolidated return) resembles to the returns used under 'The Factories Act, 1948', it was recommended to remodel these returns in light of the decisions taken for returns under 'The Factories Act, 1948'.

#### The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923

#### **Consolidated Form:**

10. **Statement - I** - It was proposed some structural changes {as illustrated below} in Statement - I {Statement relating to working of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 consolidated Statement of Returns furnished by Employer} which was agreed upon by all the members present in the meeting.

|           | P                                      | roposed Cha            | nges             |        |                                 |                 |
|-----------|--|------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Industry  | No. of Units supposed to submit Return | No. of<br>Submitting F | Units<br>Returns |        | Average<br>Workers<br>{per day} | No. of employed |
| Factories |  |                        |                  | T      |                                 |                 |
|           |  |                        |                  | A      |                                 |                 |
|           |  |                        |                  | Adols. |                                 |                 |

11. Further, it was recommended by the Committee that the data will be compiled in Statement-I under the headings 'Total', 'Adults' & 'Adolescents' in place of 'Total', 'Adults' & 'Minors';

12. **Statement-IV** – After the forum was apprised about the revision of monthly wages to Rs 8000/- under the act, it was consented for a revised frequency distribution as 'Less than or equal to Rs. 1000', 'Rs. 1000 – 2000' ... so on with last range as 'Rs. 8000 and above';

#### **Primary Form:**

13. It was decided to reshape primary return keeping in view commonalities between the returns used under various acts.

#### **Shops and Commercial Establishments Act**

#### **Consolidated Form:**

14. The forum was enlightened with the fact that no primary return is been filed under the act and only the consolidated return is reported under the act on the basis of which the publication is brought out on an annual basis. So it was proposed to reshape this return to facilitate electronic capturing of data.

#### **Recommendations of the Committee**

#### The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961

It was also decided to redesign primary return in a tabular form and also to modify this
Return in line with the proposed modifications in other returns for maintaining
uniformity;

#### The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946

- 2. **Form-A**: It was decided to use NIC 2008 in place of NIC 2004 in the return.
- 3. It was also decided to collect information up to 5 digit level of NIC 2008 for this Act.

#### The Trade Union Act, 1926

4. The Committee suggested for reformation of both the returns (primary and consolidated return) used under the act in light of the decisions taken for other returns.

#### Chapter 2: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

A sound wage policy among the working population is primarily the objective of Minimum Wage Act, 1961 to secure their social welfare and economic justice in India and, thereby improving their standard of living conditions. It has, therefore, been the constant endeavor of the government to ensure a minimum wage to the workers in the unorganized sector and has been sought to be achieved through the fixation of minimum wages.

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 is applicable throughout India. The coverage of the Act is that the minimum rates of wages are to be fixed under the Act in respect of any employment in a state if it employs 1000 or more than 1000 workers. But if at any time the appropriate Government want to fix and revise the minimum rates of wages in respect of the **scheduled employments** originally not included in the Schedule (Part I and Part II) appended to the Act and those added to the schedule subsequently, they can notify it. There are in all 13 employments originally included in the schedule. But taking Central Sphere, all States and Union Territories together, the minimum rates of wages have so far been fixed in about 624 scheduled employments as on 31.12.2009.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'The Minimum Wages Act, 1948' are enclosed at **Annexure-2A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-2B**.

Calender year data is collected from the primary units (i.e. industrial units) in **Form-III of the return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Form-A designed** for the purpose.

Form-III being presently, used for data collection from the Primary Units is reduced to a one page return named '**FORM-I**' redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

### For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units through Form-I return, it is redesigned in a tabular form in four blocks namely;

- 1. Identification Particulars
- 2. Employment and Labour Cost
- 3. Deductions made during the year
- 4. Disbursements from the fines fund during the year.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (a), I. (b), I. (c) and I. (d) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

Block II. Employment and Labour Cost; This block is meant to capture details like number of mandays worked during the year, number of working days in a year, average daily number of persons employed during the year, total wages paid in cash and the total cash value of the wages paid in kind. Mandays worked and the working days in a year are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. Once the figures are entered against these variables, average number of persons employed during the year would be dynamically captured by dividing the number of mandays worked during the year with the number of working days in a year. The variables 'Total wages paid in cash' and 'Total cash value of the wages paid in kind' are static variables and would be entered by the user.

**Block III. Deductions Made During the Year**; The block contains information on the number of cases & the total amount of deductions made due to fines, damage or loss

and breach of contract. All these variables are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. However, the total number of cases and the total amount of deductions made during the year can be summed up dynamically by the computer.

Block IV. Disbursements from the Fines Fund during the Year; Here Item IV. (i) (Balance of fines fund at the beginning of the year and Item IV. (ii) (Disbursement from the fines fund during the year) are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. But, the total disbursement from the fines fund during the year and Item IV. (iii) (Balance of fines fund at the end of the year) are dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated from the static variables.

The Consolidated Return comprises of two parts Form A and Form B meant for compilation of annual and quarterly data respectively. Since Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on 'The Minimum Wages Act, 1948', it is proposed to drop Form B from the consolidated return. Also, Form A of the return which earlier had six pages is now, reduced to a four page return taking into consideration Labour Bureau's requirement and its electronic capturing.

For electronic compilation of data in Form A of the return, it is proposed that every user (State Labour Commissioner) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, particulars like 'Name of the State' and 'Report for the period' would automatically come in the space provided against the items in the form. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records as and when required by the user.

Information collected under Blocks 'I. Scheduled Employment', 'II. Committees, etc' and 'III. 2. Fixation of Minimum Rates of Wages for the first time' is static and is a onetime exercise for user. The database maintained at the back-end by the server would get updated electronically.

Block III. 3 of the return is intended to capture revised rates of minimum wages for scheduled employments added under Section 26 of the Act. Therefore, Columns 1 to 12 can be classified as dynamic variables and shall appear in the block automatically for static entries against them under columns 13 to 18. Accordingly in the back-end, database maintained at server would get updated.

Data on 'Payment of Wages and Deductions there from' are collected in Block IV of the return wherein Columns 1 and 2 can be governed dynamically through database maintained by the server. Average daily number of persons employed for 'Adults', 'Adolescents' and 'Total' (Columns 4 to 6) are again, dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated as under;

Column 4 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 5)   
Primary return for Scheduled Employment & (Block II. Col 4) > 0

Above formula can be repeated to arrive at average number of persons employed for Column 5 (Adolescents) and Column 6 (Total).

Thereafter, entries on total wages against each industry/employment in Columns 11 to 13 are to be arrived dynamically by formula;

Column 11 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 8)

Primary return for Scheduled Employment & (Block II. Col 4) > 0

Above formula can be repeated to calculate values of Column 12 (Cash value of the wages paid in kind). Column 13 (Total Wages) = Column 11 + Column 12.

Also, the Entries on the number of cases and deductions made on account of fines (Columns 14, 15), damage or loss (Columns 16, 17) and breach of contract (Columns 18, 19) are to be automatically determined by computer from respective items of primary return and, their respective totals in Columns 20 and 21 can be summed up mechanically. On similar lines, Columns 22 to 24 are to be handled programmatically.

#### **Deductions made during the year:**

#### Disbursements from the fines fund during the year:

Block V contains data on Enforcement & Claims defrayed into two parts. Part 1 of the Block gives details on the inspection machinery and Part 2 of the Block furnishes details on the number of inspections made, irregularities detected, prosecutions launched and the claims preferred. Both the parts in the block carry static information and can be entered by the user in no time.

Once all the entries are consolidated in the form, a submit button may be proposed in the form which would transmit data electronically into the database of Labour Bureau.

#### THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT, 1948 FORM-III ANNUAL RETURN

|          | Return for the year ending 31st, December,   |  |
|----------|--|--|
|          | ( TO BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUAR  | RY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR)                                       |
| 1.       | <ul> <li>(a) Name of the establishment and postal address</li></ul>  | <br>tor/Partner in charge of the<br>npany, Body Corporate or |
|          | (d) Name and residential address of the Manager/Agent, if any  | • •  |
| 2.       | Number of days worked during the year  |  |
| 3.       | *Number of mandays worked during the year—   |  |
|          | (i) Adults   |  |
| 4.       | **Average daily number of persons employed during the year—  |  |
|          | (i) Adults   |  |
|          | (ii) Children  |  |
|          | Total  |  |
| 5.       | Total wages paid in cash (Rs.).  |  |
| 6.<br>-  | ††Total cash value of the wages paid in kind (Rs.)   |  |
| 7.       | Deductions made during the year  |  |
|          |  | Number of Total amount (Rs.)                                 |
|          | (a) Fines  |  |
|          | (b) Deductions for damage or loss  |  |
|          | (c) Deductions for breach of contract  |  |
|          | Total  |  |
| 8.<br>9. | Balance of fines fund at the beginning of the year (Rs.)  Disbursement from the fines fund during the year | Amount (Pa.)   |
|          | Purposes (a)   | Amount (Rs.)   |
|          | (a)<br>(b)   |  |
|          | (c)  |  |
|          |  | Total  |
| 10.      | Balance of fines fund in hand at the end of the year (Rs.)   |  |
|          |  | Signature  |
| Dated    | :  | Designation  |

<sup>\*</sup>This is the aggregate number of a attendances during the year.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Please see foot-note at page 3.

<sup>††</sup>As laid down under sub-section (4) of Section 11 of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, the Cash Value of Wages in Kind and of concessions in respect of essential commodities at concessional rates authorised under sub-section (2) and (3) of Section 11 of the said Act shall be estimated in the prescribed manner by the appropriate Government. Accordingly it has been prescribed under Rule 20 of the Minimum Wages (Central) Rules, 1950 that the retail prices at the nearest market shall be taken into account in computing the cash value of wages paid in kind and essential commodities supplied at concessional rates. However, the cash value of concession should be obtained by taking the difference between the cost price paid by the employer and the actual price paid by the employees for supplies of essential commodities given at concessional rates.

#### THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT, 1948

Method of Scrutiny at the Primary Stage and Cross-Checks:

- 1. The primary unit is required to submit to the concerned Authority a copy each of all the entries made relating to a year in the Register of Deductions from Wages, in Form-III Annual Return. It is to be seen before submission that the information in respect of all the items of Form-III has been given in the Return.
- 2. The figure for average daily employment (item 4) for adults and children should be got verified by dividing the respective figures of mandays worked (item 3) by the number of days worked during the year (item 2).
- 3. The average daily earnings per worker derived by dividing the total wages (items 5 and 6) by the total number of mandays worked (item 3) should not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in the scheduled employment.
- 4. The per capita annual earnings [as derived by dividing the figures of total wages paid (items 5 and 6) by the average daily number of persons employed (item 4) during the year should be checked with corresponding figures for the previous year. Normally, there should not be any wide fluctuations. In case there is wide divergence, the cause should be investigated. Unless there is some error in filling the return, such difference may occur in the case of number of persons employed due to the application of the Minimum Wages Act to certain other employees of the establishment or a sharp change in the number of days worked during the year by the establishment or expansion of the establishment. As regards annual earnings, it may be due to the major revision of the minimum rates of wages fixed or major shift in the employment such as inclusion of those employees whose minimum rates of wages were fixed at higher/lower level. Invariably, in all cases where there is a fall/rise over the figures for the previous year, this should be investigated and explained separately.

#### THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT, 1948

#### FORM 'A'

| Proforma for | the su   | ıbmissior | n of Annua | al Report  | on the   | working o | of the | Minimum | Wages Act    | . 1948 ( | XI of | 1948) |
|--------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|--------------|----------|-------|-------|
|              | U110 D G |           |            | AT TOOPOTO | OII UIIU | ********* | J_ U   |         | ** apob 1100 | ,        | ~     | -0-0, |

| Name of the State     |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Report for the period |  |

#### I. SCHEDULED EMPLOYMENT

- 1. The scheduled employments in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed under the Act and the number of establishments and workers employed in each such employment as on the last day of the year.
- 2. The employments, if any added to the Schedule under Section 27 of the Act and number of persons employed in each such employment.
- 3. The exemptions and exceptions granted under Section 26 of the Act together with reasons and other details such as duration thereof.

#### II. COMMITTEES, ETC.

- 1. The composition of various Committees, Advisory Committees, etc. appointed under Section 5(1)(a) and 6 and Advisory Boards appointed under Section 7 of the Act.
- 2. Details regarding any enquiry undertaken by the State Government or any Committee appointed under Section 5 (1)(a).
- 3. The important recommendations of the Committees, Advisory Committees and Advisory Boards during the period of the report and the action taken thereon. Copies of reports should be forwarded as appendices.

#### III. FIXATION / REVISION OF MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES

- 1. The procedure adopted under Section 5 of the Act in respect of each scheduled employment in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed for the first time.
- 2. The minimum rates of wages fixed for the first time during the period of report should be given below:

| Indus-                    | Area           | Category              | Number                               | Number                | Wage        |               |                                     |                       | Rate          | s of Wages                          | (Rs.)                 |               |                                     |                       |  |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| try or<br>Employ-<br>ment | Or<br>Locality | Of<br>Employ-<br>ment | Of<br>Estab-<br>lishments<br>covered | Of<br>Employ-<br>yees | Per-<br>iod |               | Men                                 |                       |               | Women                               |                       |               | Children                            |                       |  |
|                           |                |                       |                                      |                       |             | Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage | Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage | Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage |  |
| 1                         | 2              | 3                     | 4                                    | 5                     | 6           | 7             | 8                                   | 9                     | 10            | 11                                  | 12                    | 13            | 14                                  | 15                    |  |
|                           |                |                       |                                      |                       |             |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |
|                           |                |                       |                                      |                       |             |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |
|                           |                |                       |                                      |                       |             |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |
| _                         |                |                       |                                      |                       |             |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |
|                           |                |                       |                                      |                       |             |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |

3. Have the minimum rates of wages fixed under the Act been revised ? if yes. Give the following information:

| Indus-<br>try or<br>Employ-<br>ment | Area<br>Or<br>Loca-<br>lity | Category<br>Of<br>Employ-<br>ment | Number<br>Of<br>Estab-<br>lish-<br>ments<br>covered | Number<br>Of<br>Employ-<br>ees | Wage<br>Per-<br>iod |               | Men                                   |                       | Old Rate      | es of Wag                             | ges (Rs.)                     | Γ             | Children                              |                               |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     | Basic<br>Wage | Cost<br>of<br>Living<br>Allow<br>ance | Comp<br>osite<br>wage | Basic<br>Wage | Cost<br>of<br>Living<br>Allow<br>ance | Com<br>posit<br>e<br>Wag<br>e | Basic<br>Wage | Cost<br>of<br>Living<br>Allow<br>ance | Comp<br>o <b>site</b><br>Wage |
| 1                                   | 2                           | 3                                 | 4   | 5                              | 6                   | 7             | 8                                     | 9                     | 10            | 11                                    | 12                            | 13            | 14                                    | 15                            |
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     |               |                                       |                       |               |                                       |                               |               |                                       |                               |
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     |               |                                       |                       |               |                                       |                               |               |                                       |                               |
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     |               |                                       |                       |               |                                       |                               |               |                                       |                               |
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     |               |                                       |                       |               |                                       |                               |               |                                       |                               |
|                                     |                             |                                   |   |                                |                     |               |                                       |                       |               |                                       |                               |               |                                       |                               |

|               |                                     |                       | Re            | evised Rates (R                     | Rs)                   |               |                                     |                       |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|               | Men                                 |                       |               | Women                               |                       |               | Children                            |                       |  |  |
| Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage | Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage | Basic<br>Wage | Cost of<br>Living<br>Allow-<br>ance | Compo<br>site<br>wage |  |  |
| 16            | 17                                  | 18                    | 19            | 20                                  | 21                    | 22            | 23                                  | 24                    |  |  |
|               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |  |
|               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |  |
|               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |               |                                     |                       |  |  |

- 4. The extent to which payment of minimum rates of wages has been authorised wholly or partly in kind together with reasons there of.
- 5. The designation of the competent authority under Section 2(c) of the Act to compute the cost of living allowance and the cash value of the concessions in respect of supplies of essential commodities and the directions issued by the State Government appointed under Section 4(2) of the Act for such computation.

#### IV - PAYMENT OF WAGES AND DEDUCTIONS THEREFROM

The details of total wages paid and deductions made etc., on the basis of the returns received from the employers in

Form – III of the Minimum Wages Rules 1950, should be given below: -

| Industry<br>of Employment | Number of<br>Establishments<br>covered under<br>the Act | Number of<br>Establishments<br>submitted the<br>returns in Form<br>III | Average persons en | daily Nui<br>nployed | mber of | Number<br>of days<br>worked<br>during the<br>year | Number<br>of<br>mandays<br>worked<br>during the<br>year |                             | Total Wages  |       |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-------|
|                           |   |  | Adults             | Children             | Total   |   |   | Paid<br>in<br>cash<br>(Rs.) | Cash<br>value of<br>wages<br>paid in<br>kind (Rs.) | Total |
| 1                         | 2   | 3  | 4                  | 5                    | 6       | 7   | 8   | 9                           | 10   | 11    |
|                           |   |  |                    |                      |         |   |   |                             |  |       |
|                           |   |  |                    |                      |         |   |   |                             |  |       |
|                           |   |  |                    |                      |         |   |   |                             |  |       |

| ne numk | per of case | es and ded    | luctions m            |                                  | Disbursements<br>Fund   | from Fines  | Balance of<br>Fines Fund<br>at the end of   |                |                |
|---------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|         | Damage or   | loss          | Breach of             | contract                         | Total   | Total       |   | Amount (Rs.)   | the year       |
| В       | A           | В             | A                     | В                                | A   | В           |   |                |                |
| 13      | 14          | 15            | 16                    | 17                               | 18  | 19          | 20  | 21             | 22             |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       | +                                |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         |             |               |                       |                                  |   |             |   |                |                |
|         | В           | Damage or B A | Damage or loss  B A B | Damage or loss Breach of B A B A | Damage or loss         Breach of contract           B         A         B         A         B | B A B A B A | Damage or loss         Breach of contract         Total           B         A         B         A         B | Damage or loss | Damage or loss |

A - Number of cases

B - Amount of Deductions made (Rs.)

#### V. ENFORCEMENT

- 1. The details regarding the inspection machinery including Laws, Regulations Rules, etc., framed by the Central / States Government relating to the working of the inspections, the number of inspections made, the functional procedure followed and the observations of the Inspectors on the working of the Act.
- 2. Violations of the provisions of the Act and the Rules framed there under in respect of such scheduled employment should be given below: -

| Industry or<br>employmen<br>t | Number of<br>offences in<br>respect of<br>which<br>prosecution<br>s were<br>pending<br>from the<br>previous<br>year | Number of prosecutions launched during the year where only one offence was exclusively covered |            |                              |   |                     |                               |  | Number of<br>offences in<br>respect of<br>which<br>prosecution<br>s were<br>pending at<br>the end of<br>the year | Conviction   | ons                                      |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                               | ,   | Payment of<br>Wages  | Deductions | Hours of<br>overtime<br>work | Display of<br>notices maintenance<br>of registers and<br>submission of return | Others<br>(specify) | Total<br>(Colum<br>ns<br>3-7) | Where<br>more than<br>one off-<br>ence was<br>covered in<br>one<br>prosecution |  | Total<br>number of<br>cases in<br>which fines<br>were<br>imposed | Total<br>amou<br>nt of<br>fines<br>(Rs.) |
| 1                             | 2   | 3  | 4          | 5                            | 6   | 7                   | 8                             | 9  | 10   | 11   | 12                                       |
|                               |   |  |            |                              |   |                     |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                               |   |  |            |                              |   |                     |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                               |   |  |            |                              |   |                     |                               |  |  |  |  |

NOTE – While furnishing information under column 9, it is requested that its break-up according to offences may also be given within brackets under columns 3-7.

#### VI. CLAIMS

- 1. The Name(s) and Jurisdiction(s) of the Authority / Authorities appointed under Section 20.
- 2. The number and nature of claims and complaints made should be given below: -

| Number of<br>claims, etc.,<br>pending from<br>previous year | Number of claims<br>etc., preferred<br>during the year | Number of claims<br>etc., decided during<br>the year | Number of claims<br>etc., pending at the<br>end of the year | Total amount<br>directed by the<br>Authorities to be<br>paid to the<br>employees as a<br>result of claims | Total amount of<br>penalties imposed<br>on the employees<br>by the Authorities<br>(Rs.) | The Total amount of compensation awarded by the Authorities to be paid to employees (Rs.) |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| 1   | 2  | 2  | 4   | made (Rs.)  | 6   | 7   |
| 1   | 2  | 3  | 4   | 3   | 0   | /   |
|   |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |  |   |   |   |   |

#### VII. RULES, NOTIFICATIONS ETC.

- 1. The Rules framed under Section 30 of the Act and / or any amendment made thereto should be enclosed.
- 2. Copies of important notifications, etc., should be enclosed.

#### VIII. GENERAL

- 1. A critical review of the minimum rates fixed vis-a vis wage rates in the corresponding / comparable employment in the same locality.
- 2. An account of the problems and difficulties arising in the implementation of the Act and measures taken to overcome these difficulties.
- 3. Suggestions for the effective enforcement of the Act and proposals for amending the Act and / or Rules framed there under.
  - An evaluation of the effects of minimum wages under the following headings: -
    - (i) Effect on the occupations in the scheduled employment;
    - (ii) Effect on the occupations in the same industry;
    - (iii) Effect on the other occupations in other industries;
    - (iv) Inter regional effect; and
    - (v) General evaluation.

#### THIS RETURN SHOULD BE SENT TO LABOUR BUREAU BY 31<sup>ST</sup> MAY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR.

#### FORM B

| Proforma for submission of Quarterly Report on | the Working of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948. |
|--|---|
| Name of the State                              | . Report for the period                     |

#### 1. Fixation / Revision of Minimum rates of wages

(i) Minimum rates of wages fixed for the first time

| Industry<br>or Employmen | Area<br>or | Categories<br>of Employees | Number of<br>Employees | Wage<br>Period | Minimum rates of wages fixed for each category of employees in a particular employment (Rs). |     |       |      |       | ı     |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|
|                          | Locality   |                            | covered                |                | N  | 1en | Wo    | omen | Chi   | ldren |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                | B.W.*  | D.A | B.W.* | D.A  | B.W.* | D.A   |
| 1                        | 2          | 3                          | 4                      | 5              | 6  | 7   | 8     | 9    | 10    | 11    |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       | ļ     |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |
|                          |            |                            |                        |                |  |     |       |      |       |       |

<sup>\* -</sup> In case consolidated wage is fixed, please mention accordingly

B.W.- Basic Wage.

D.A. – Dearness Allowances.

#### (ii) Minimum rates of wages revised

| Industry or | Area     | Categories | Number  |        |      | N   | Minimum | rates of wage | es fixed for e | ach category | of employee | s in a part | icular em | ployment  | (Rs). |      |         |
|-------------|----------|------------|---------|--------|------|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------|------|---------|
| Employment  |          | of         | Employ  | Period |      |     |         | Old Rates     |                |              | Wage        |             |           | Revised I | Rates |      |         |
|             | Locality | Employees  | ees     |        | N    | Лen | 1       | Vomen         | Ch             | ildren       | Period      | N           | Лen       | W         | omen  | C    | hildren |
|             |          |            | covered |        | B W* | DA  | B W*    | D A           | B W*           | DA           |             | B W*        | DA        | B W*      | DA    | B W* | DA      |
| 1           | 2        | 3          | 4       | 5      | 6    | 7   | 8       | 9             | 10             | 11           | 12          | 13          | 14        | 15        | 16    | 17   | 18      |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |
|             |          |            |         |        |      |     |         |               |                |              |             |             |           |           |       |      |         |

<sup>\* -</sup> In case consolidated wage is fixed, please mention accordingly

B.W.- Basic Wage.

D.A.-Dearness Allowances.

#### II. Additions to Scheduled Employments under the Act

| Sl. No | Employment | Number of establishments | Number of workers employed |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|        |            | covered                  | (Approx)                   |
|        | 2          | 3                        | 4                          |
| 1      |            |                          |                            |
| 2      |            |                          |                            |
| 3      |            |                          |                            |
| 4      |            |                          |                            |
| 5      |            |                          |                            |
| 6      |            |                          |                            |
| 7      |            |                          |                            |
|        |            |                          |                            |

#### III. Exemptions granted under Section 26 of the Act

| Sl. | Employment | Category or Categories of | Duration of the exemption | Reasons and other details for the |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No. |            | workers exempted          |                           | exemption granted                 |
|     | 2          | 3                         | 4                         | 5                                 |
| 1   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
| 2   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
| 3   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
| 4   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
| 5   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
| 6   |            |                           |                           |                                   |
|     |            |                           |                           |                                   |

#### IV. Inspections and prosecutions during the quarter.

| Sl. No. | Employment | Number of<br>Inspections | Irregularities observed |                 | Prosecution launched |                 |  |
|---------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
|         |            | mspections               | Their nature            | Number of cases | Nature of Offences   | Number of cases |  |
| 1       | 2          | 3                        | 4                       | 5               | 6                    | 7               |  |
| 1       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
| 2       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
| 3       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
| 4       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
| 5       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
| 6       |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |
|         |            |                          |                         |                 |                      |                 |  |

#### V. Difficulties experienced

- (i) Difficulties experienced in the enforcement of the Act.
- (ii) Suggestions, if any.

#### VI. Rules framed

Please furnish copies of the Rules framed under Section 30 of the Act and or any amendment made thereto. Kindly attach copies of the notifications regarding fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages etc. also.

DUE DATE FOR THE REPORT OF QUARTERLY RETURN (FORM 'B') IN LABOUR BUREAU IS ONE MONTH. AFTER THE QUARTER TO WHICH IT RELATES.THIS SHOULD BE ADHERED TO.

#### Scrutiny of the Primary Returns at the Secondary Stage and General Consistency

- 1. In order to draw valid conclusions from the data it is essential that the data collected should be as accurate as possible. All errors are to be avoided at every stage of compilation. i.e., at the primary level or later. Therefore it is of utmost importance that the returns received from the Primary Units should be scrutinized carefully before any consolidation work is taken up.
- 2. Since the primary returns are being submitted to the State Authorities, they should also scrutinize these returns. Besides, it may also be seen that the average earnings of a workers in a unit should, generally, be compable with those in another unit in the same employment. If wide variations are noted, reasons for the same should be found out before their acceptance.
- 3. If any discrepancy is noticed while scrutinizing the primary returns on the above lines, clarification should be obtained from the reporting establishments, before the work of consolidation is taken up at the State level.

#### Cross-Check of the Consolidated Return (i.e., The table in Section IV of From 'A' and General Consistency)

- 1. The following checks for the figures furnished in columns 6,7 and 8 of table in Section IV of Form 'A' should be applied for each employment separately:-
  - (i) Whenever there is only one establishment submitting return, the number of mandays worked (column 8) should be equal to the product of the number of days worked (column 7) and the average daily employment (column 6) except for the error due to approximation.
  - (ii) If the number of units submitting returns is more than one and not much variation is expected in the number of days worked from establishment to establishment (which will be true in the case of perennial industries), the number of mandays worked (column 8) multiplied by the number of units submitting returns (column 3) should be of the same order as that of the number of days worked (column 7) multiplied by the average daily number of persons employed (column 6).
- 2. It should also be checked that the average number of days worked by the establishments in any industry or employment, as obtained by dividing the total number of days worked (column 7) by the number of eatablishments submitting returns (column 3) in the industry or employment and also by dividing the total number of mandays worked (column 8) by the figure of total figure of total average daily employment (column 6) does not exceed the number of days in the year 365 or 366 in a leap year.
- 3. The per capita daily earnings, as obtained by dividing the total wages (column 11) by the total number of mandays' worked (column 8) for each employment or industry should not be, in any case, less than the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in that particular industry or employment.
- 4. Similarly, the per capita annual earnings, as obtained by dividing the total wages (column 11) by the total average daily employment (column 6) for each employment or industry should not be, in any case, less than the estimated annual earnings which could be calculated on the basis of total number of working days in the year and the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in industry or employment.
- 5. The per capita earnings for each employment or industry should be compared with the corresponding figure for the previous year. In case any wide divergence is noticed, the plausible reasons for the same should, at first, be investigated.
- 6. Information regarding the number of establishments covered under the Act given under the heading 'Scheduled Employment in Section I' of Form 'A' should tally with the figures given in column 2 of the Table in Section IV of Form 'A' under the heading 'Payment of Wages and Deductions There from'.

#### Scrutiny of the Proformae 'A' and 'B' before despatching

- 1. Before dispatching Proformae 'A' and 'B' to the Labour Bureau, the State Authorities should see that information in respect of all the items has been given.
- 2. It should be verified that the amount given in column 12 of the Table in Section V(2) of Form 'A' relates to all the cases given in column 11 of the same Table.
- 3. Number of claims, etc., pending form previous year given in column 1 of the Table in Section VI (2) of Form 'A' should be the same as was given in column 4 of the same Table of the previous year's report.
- 4. The total of columns 1 and 2 of the Table in Section VI(2) of Form 'A' should be equal to the total of columns 3 and 4 of the same Table.
- 5. Information furnished in the Quarterly Reports (Form B) should tally with that to be given in the Annual Report (Form A). For example, such information may be relating to fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages, employments added, exemptions or exceptions granted, inspections made, prosecutions launched, etc. In case information does not tally, the reasons therefore should be furnished in the Annual Report to avoid further references.
- 6. It should be ensured that all the necessary enclosures have been attached with the Annual Report.

#### These enclosures are: -

- (i) Copies of the Notifications issued during the year in respect of the following: -
  - (a) Exemptions and exceptions granted under Section 26 of the Act.
  - (b) Employments added to the Schedule under Section 27 of the Act.
  - (c) Committees, Sub Committees, Advisory Boards, etc., appointed under Section 5(1) (a), 6 and 7 of the Act.
  - (d) Fixation / Revision of minimum rates of wages.
  - (e) Competent Authority appointed under Section 2(c) of the Act.
  - (f) Inspectors appointed under Section 19(1) of the Act.
  - (g) Amendments made to the Act; and
  - (h) Claims Authority appointed under Section 20 (1) of the Act.
- (ii) Copies of the Reports of Committees, Sub-Committees, Advisory Boards, etc. submitted to the Government together with a statement showing action taken by the Government on the various recommendations.
- (iii) Details regarding the enquiries conducted by the Committees, Sub-Committees, etc., and
- (iv) A copy of the Rules framed under the Act, as amended upto the end of the period to which the Report relates.

#### THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT, 1948 FORM-I ANNUAL RETURN

Return for the year ending 31st, December, .....

( TO BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR)

| I. IDE                         | NTIFICATION   | PART                              | ICULARS                                   |                             |                                     |                             |      |                 |                       |                          |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| (b) Nai<br>(c) Nai<br>establis | me of the estableme and resident<br>me and resident<br>the and resident<br>thment owned be<br>time and resident | ial addre<br>ial addre<br>y a Com | ess of the owners of the Ma<br>pany, Body | ner/cor<br>naging<br>Corpor | ntractor .<br>Agent/D<br>rate or As | <br>Director/Parssociation. | tner | in charge       |                       | to-day a                 | ffairs of the                              |
| II EM                          | DI OVATENTE   | ANDI                              | DOLID CO.                                 | O(D)                        |                                     |                             |      |                 |                       |                          |  |
|                                | PLOYMENT A<br>er of Mandays we<br>during the year   |                                   | *Number of<br>worked duri                 | days                        |                                     | verage daily<br>employed d  |      |                 |                       | Total                    | Wages                                      |
| Adults                         | Adolescents   | Total                             | your                                      |                             | Adults                              | Adolescen                   | ts   | Total           | Paid in<br>Cash (Rs.) |                          | Cash value of the wages paid in kind (Rs.) |
|                                |   |                                   |   |                             |                                     |                             |      |                 |                       |                          |  |
| III. DE                        | DUCTIONS M  | IADE D                            | URING TH                                  | E YE                        | AR                                  |                             |      |                 |                       |                          |  |
|                                |   |                                   |   |                             |                                     |                             |      | Number<br>cases |                       | Total<br>amount<br>(Rs.) |  |
|                                | <ul><li>(a) Fines</li><li>(b) Damage or</li><li>(c) Breach of c</li><li>Total</li></ul>                         |                                   | <br>                                      |                             |                                     |                             | ••   |                 |                       |                          |  |
| IV. DIS                        | SBURSEMENT  | rs fro                            | M THE FIN                                 | NES FU                      | J <b>ND DU</b>                      | RING TH                     | E YI | EAR             |                       |                          |  |
| (i).<br>(ii).                  | Balance of fin<br>Disbursement (a) (b)  | from th                           |   |                             |                                     | (Rs.)                       |      |                 | Amou                  | ınt (Rs.)                |  |
|                                | (c)   |                                   |   |                             |                                     |                             |      | To              | otal                  |                          |  |
| (iii).                         | Balance of fin  | es fund                           | in hand at the                            | e end o                     | of the yea                          | r (Rs.)                     |      |                 |                       |                          |  |
| Dated:                         |   |                                   |   |                             |                                     |                             |      |                 |                       |                          | ure  |
| *This is the ag                | gregate number of a attend  | dances during                     | the year.                                 |                             |                                     |                             |      |                 |                       |                          |  |

#### Method of Scrutiny at the Primary Stage and Cross-Checks:

- 1. The primary unit is required to submit to the concerned Authority a copy each of all the entries made relating to a year in the Register of Deductions from Wages, in Form-I Annual Return. It is to be seen before submission that the information in respect of all the items of Form-I has been given in the Return.
- \*\*The figure for average daily employment (item 4) for adults and adolescent should be got verified by dividing the respective figures of mandays worked (item 3) with the number of days worked during
- 3. The average daily earnings per worker derived by dividing the total wages (items 5 and 6) by the total number of mandays worked (item 3) should not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in the scheduled employment.
- 4. The per capita annual earnings [as derived by dividing the figures of total wages paid (items 5 and 6) by the average daily number of persons employed (item 4) during the year should be checked with corresponding figures for the previous year. Normally, there should not be any wide fluctuations. In case there is wide divergence, the cause should be investigated. Unless there is some error in filling the return, such difference may occur in the case of number of persons employed due to the application of the Minimum Wages Act to certain other employees of the establishment or a sharp change in the number of days worked during the year by the establishment or expansion of the establishment. As regards annual earnings, it may be due to the major revision of the minimum rates of wages fixed or major shift in the employment such as inclusion of those employees whose minimum rates of wages were fixed at higher/lower level. Invariably, in all cases where there is a fall/rise over the figures for the previous year, this should be investigated and explained separately.

<sup>\*</sup>Inis is the aggregate number of a attendances during the year.
††As laid down under sub-section (4) of Section 11 of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, the Cash Value of Wages in Kind and of concessions in respect of essential commodities at concessional rates authorised under sub-section (2) and (3) of Section 11 of the said Act shall be estimated in the prescribed manner by the appropriate Government. Accordingly it has been prescribed under Rule 20 of the Minimum Wages (Central) Rules, 1950 that the retail prices at the nearest market shall be taken into account in computing the cash value of wages paid in kind and essential commodities supplied at concessional rates. However, the cash value of concession should be obtained by taking the difference between the cost price paid by the employer and the actual price paid by the employees for supplies of essential commodities given at concessional rates.

#### THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT, 1948

#### FORM 'A'

| Pro | forma | for | the su | bmi | ssion | of A | Annual Re | port on | the | working | of the | Minimum | Wages | Act. | 1948 | (XI | of 19 | <i>(</i> 48) |
|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|-------|------|-----------|---------|-----|---------|--------|---------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|--------------|
|     |       |     |        |     |       |      |           |         |     |         |        |         |       |      |      |     |       |              |

| Name of the State     |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Report for the period |  |  |

#### I. SCHEDULED EMPLOYMENT

- 1. The scheduled employments in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed under the Act and the number of establishments and workers employed in each such employment as on the last day of the year.
- 2. The employments, if any added to the Schedule under Section 27 of the Act and number of persons employed in each such employment.
- 3. The exemptions and exceptions granted under Section 26 of the Act together with reasons and other details such as duration thereof.

#### II. COMMITTEES, ETC.

- 1. The composition of various Committees, Advisory Committees, etc. appointed under Section 5(1)(a) and 6 and Advisory Boards appointed under Section 7 of the Act.
- 2. Details regarding any enquiry undertaken by the State Government or any Committee appointed under Section 5 (1)(a).
- 3. The important recommendations of the Committees, Advisory Committees and Advisory Boards during the period of the report and the action taken thereon. Copies of reports should be forwarded as appendices.

#### III. FIXATION / REVISION OF MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES

- 1. The procedure adopted under Section 5 of the Act in respect of each scheduled employment in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed for the first time.
- 2. The minimum rates of wages fixed for the first time during the period of report should be given below:

| Indus-<br>try or<br>Employ-<br>ment | Area<br>Or<br>Locality | Category<br>Of<br>Employ-<br>ment | Number<br>Of<br>Estab-<br>lishments<br>covered | Number<br>Of<br>Employ-<br>yees | Wage<br>Per-<br>iod |               | Adults                         | Rates of             | Wages (Rs     | Adolescents                    |                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     | Basic<br>Wage | Variable Dearness<br>Allowance | Consolidated<br>Wage | Basic<br>Wage | Variable Dearness<br>Allowance | Consolidated<br>Wage |
| 1                                   | 2                      | 3                                 | 4  | 5                               | 6                   | 7             | 8                              | 9                    | 10            | 11                             | 12                   |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |
|                                     |                        |                                   |  |                                 |                     |               |                                |                      |               |                                |                      |

3. Have the minimum rates of wages fixed under the Act been revised? if yes. Give the following information:

| Indus-<br>try or<br>Employ<br>-<br>ment | Area<br>Or<br>Loca-<br>lity | Catego<br>ry<br>Of<br>Employ<br>-<br>ment | Number<br>Of<br>Estab-<br>lish-<br>ments<br>covered | Numbe<br>r<br>Of<br>Employ<br>- ees | Wag<br>e<br>Per-<br>iod |     |        |     | of Wages |          |     |     |        | Revise | ed Rates |           |     |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|-----|----------|----------|-----|-----|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-----|
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     | Adults |     | A        | dolescen | IS  |     | Adults |        |          | Adolescer | าเร |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         | b.w | V.D.A  | C.W | B.W      | V.D.A    | C.W | b.w | V.D.A  | CW     | B.W      | V.D.A     | C.W |
| 1                                       | 2                           | 3   | 4   | 5                                   | 6                       | 7   | 8      | 9   | 10       | 11       | 12  | 13  | 14     | 15     | 16       | 17        | 18  |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     |        |     |          |          |     |     |        |        |          |           |     |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     |        |     |          |          |     |     |        |        |          |           |     |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     |        |     |          |          |     |     |        |        |          |           |     |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     |        |     |          |          |     |     |        |        |          |           |     |
|   |                             |   |   |                                     |                         |     |        |     |          |          |     |     |        |        |          |           |     |

- 4. The extent to which payment of minimum rates of wages has been authorised wholly or partly in kind together with reasons there of.
- 5. The designation of the competent authority under Section 2(c) of the Act to compute the cost of living allowance and the cash value of the concessions in respect of supplies of essential commodities and the directions issued by the State Government appointed under Section 4(2) of the Act for such computation.

# IV - PAYMENT OF WAGES AND DEDUCTIONS THEREFROM

The details of total wages paid and deductions made etc., on the basis of the returns received from the employers in Form - I of the Minimum Wages Rules 1950, should be given below:

| Industry<br>or<br>Employ<br>ment | Number<br>of<br>Establish<br>ments<br>covered<br>under the<br>Act | Number of<br>Establishm<br>ents<br>submitted<br>the returns<br>in Form III | Average<br>of person |                     |       | Number<br>of days<br>worked<br>during<br>the year |            | er of<br>during     |       |                    | Total Wages                                     |       |
|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|-------|---|------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|---|-------|
|                                  |   |  | Adults               | Adol<br>esce<br>nts | Total |   | Adul<br>ts | Adol<br>esce<br>nts | Total | Paid in cash (Rs.) | Cash value<br>of wages<br>paid in kind<br>(Rs.) | Total |
| 1                                | 2   | 3  | 4                    | 5                   | 6     | 7   | 8          | 9                   | 10    | 11                 | 12  | 13    |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                     |       |   |            |                     |       |                    |   |       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                     |       |   |            |                     |       |                    |   |       |

| T     | he numb | er of cases | s and dedu | ictions ma  | ade on acc | count of |    | Disbursements<br>Fund | from Fines   | Balance of<br>Fines Fund<br>at the end of |
|-------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|----|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| Fines |         | Damage or 1 | loss       | Breach of c | ontract    | Total    |    | Purpose<br>(Rs.)      | Amount (Rs.) | the year                                  |
| A     | В       | A           | В          | A           | В          | A        | В  |                       |              |   |
| 14    | 15      | 16          | 17         | 18          | 19         | 20       | 21 | 22                    | 23           | 24  |
|       |         |             |            |             |            |          |    |                       |              |   |
|       |         |             |            |             |            |          |    |                       |              |   |
|       |         |             |            |             |            |          |    |                       |              |   |

- A Number of cases
- B Amount of Deductions made (Rs.)

#### V. ENFORCEMENT & CLAIMS

- 1. The details regarding the inspection machinery including Laws, Regulations Rules, etc., framed by the Central / States Government relating to the working of the inspections, the number of inspections made, the functional procedure followed and the observations of the Inspectors on the working of the Act.
- 2. The Name(s) and Jurisdiction(s) of the Authority / Authorities appointed under Section 20.

| Central Government/<br>State/ Union Territories | Number of<br>Inspections made<br>during the year | Number of Irregularities detected during the year | Number of Prosecutions<br>Launched during the year | Number of Claims preferred during the year |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5  |
|   |  |   |  |  |

#### VI. RULES, NOTIFICATIONS ETC.

- 1. The Rules framed under Section 30 of the Act and / or any amendment made thereto should be enclosed.
- 2. Copies of important notifications, etc., should be enclosed.

#### VII. GENERAL

- 1. A critical review of the minimum rates fixed vis-a vis wage rates in the corresponding / comparable employment in the same locality.
- 2. An account of the problems and difficulties arising in the implementation of the Act and measures taken to overcome these difficulties.
- 3. Suggestions for the effective enforcement of the Act and proposals for amending the Act and / or Rules framed there under.
- 4. An evaluation of the effects of minimum wages under the following headings: -
- (i) Effect on the occupations in the scheduled employment;
- (ii) Effect on the occupations in the same industry;
- (iii) Effect on the other occupations in other industries;
- (iv) Inter regional effect; and
- (v) General evaluation.

# THIS RETURN SHOULD BE SENT TO LABOUR BUREAU BY 31<sup>ST</sup> MAY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR.

#### Scrutiny of the Primary Returns at the Secondary Stage and General Consistency

- 1. In order to draw valid conclusions from the data it is essential that the data collected should be as accurate as possible. All errors are to be avoided at every stage of compilation. i.e., at the primary level or later. Therefore it is of utmost importance that the returns received from the Primary Units should be scrutinized carefully before any consolidation work is taken up.
- 2. Since the primary returns are being submitted to the State Authorities, they should also scrutinize these returns. Besides, it may also be seen that the average earnings of a workers in a unit should, generally, be compable with those in another unit in the same employment. If wide variations are noted, reasons for the same should be found out before their acceptance.
- 3. If any discrepancy is noticed while scrutinizing the primary returns on the above lines, clarification should be obtained from the reporting establishments, before the work of consolidation is taken up at the State level.

#### Cross-Check of the Consolidated Return (i.e., The table in Section IV of Form 'A' and General Consistency)

- 1. The following checks for the figures furnished in columns 6,7 and 8 of table in Section IV of Form 'A' should be applied for each employment separately:-
  - (i) Whenever there is only one establishment submitting return, the number of mandays worked (column 8) should be equal to the product of the number of days worked (column 7) and the average daily employment (column 6) except for the error due to approximation.
  - (ii) If the number of units submitting returns is more than one and not much variation is expected in the number of days worked from establishment to establishment (which will be true in the case of perennial industries), the number of mandays worked (column 8) multiplied by the number of units submitting returns (column 3) should be of the same order as that of the number of days worked (column 7) multiplied by the average daily number of persons employed (column 6).
- 2. It should also be checked that the average number of days worked by the establishments in any industry or employment, as obtained by dividing the total number of days worked (column 7) by the number of eatablishments submitting returns (column 3) in the industry or employment and also by dividing the total number of mandays worked (column 11) by the figure of total figure of total average daily employment (column 6) does not exceed the number of days in the year 365 or 366 in a leap year.
- 3. The per capita daily earnings, as obtained by dividing the total wages (column 13) by the total number of mandays' worked (column11) for each employment or industry should not be, in any case, less than the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in that particular industry or employment.
- 4. Similarly, the per capita annual earnings, as obtained by dividing the total wages (column 13) by the total average daily employment (column 6) for each employment or industry should not be, in any case, less than the estimated annual earnings which could be calculated on the basis of total number of working days in the year and the minimum rates of wages fixed for the lowest paid worker in industry or employment.
- 5. The per capita earnings for each employment or industry should be compared with the corresponding figure for the previous year. In case any wide divergence is noticed, the plausible reasons for the same should, at first, be investigated.
- 6. Information regarding the number of establishments covered under the Act given under the heading 'Scheduled Employment in Section I' of Form 'A' should tally with the figures given in column 2 of the Table in Section IV of Form 'A' under the heading 'Payment of Wages and Deductions There from'.
- 7. Before dispatching Proformae 'A' to the Labour Bureau, the State Authorities should see that information in respect of all the items has been given.
- 8. It should be ensured that all the necessary enclosures have been attached with the Annual Report.

#### These enclosures are: -

- (i) Copies of the Notifications issued during the year in respect of the following: -
  - (a) Exemptions and exceptions granted under Section 26 of the Act.
  - (b) Employments added to the Schedule under Section 27 of the Act.
  - (c) Committees, Sub Committees, Advisory Boards, etc., appointed under Section 5(1) (a), 6 and 7 of the Act.
  - (d) Fixation / Revision of minimum rates of wages.
  - (e) Competent Authority appointed under Section 2(c) of the Act.
  - (f) Inspectors appointed under Section 19(1) of the Act.
  - (g) Amendments made to the Act; and
  - (h) Claims Authority appointed under Section 20 (1) of the Act.
- (ii) Copies of the Reports of Committees, Sub-Committees, Advisory Boards, etc. submitted to the Government together with a statement showing action taken by the Government on the various recommendations.
- (iii) Details regarding the enquiries conducted by the Committees, Sub-Committees, etc., and
- (iv) A copy of the Rules framed under the Act, as amended upto the end of the period to which the Report relates.

# Chapter 3: The Factories Act, 1948 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

To ensure adequate safety measures for promotion of health & welfare of workers and prevention of haphazard growth of factories in country, the Factories Act, 1948 came into force w.e.f 01.04.1949.

The Factories Act, 1948 is applicable to the whole of India. The scope & coverage of the act is confined to 2m(i) {Factories using power and employing 10 or more workers} and 2m(ii) {Factories not using power and employing 20 or more workers} of the act as also Section 85 {Factories notified under section 85 of the Factories Act, in the official gazette of States/U.T's and employing less than 10 workers using power and employing less than 20 workers without using power} of the act.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'The Factories Act, 1948' are enclosed at **Annexure-3A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-3B**.

Calender year data is collected from the primary units (i.e. industrial units) in **Form-34 of the return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Form-A designed** for the purpose.

Form-34 being presently, used for data collection from the Primary Units is reduced to a one page return redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units through Form-34 return, it is redesigned in a tabular form in Six blocks namely;

1. Identification Particulars.

- 2. Employment Particulars.
- 3. Employment details in factories carrying dangerous operations.
- 4. Leave with Wages.
- 5. Health & Welfare Amenities.
- 6. Accidents.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (1) to I. (7) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

Block II. Employment Particulars; This block is meant to capture details like number of working days in a year, number of mandays worked during the year, average daily number of workers employed in the factory during the year, total number of manhours worked including overtime and the average number of hours worked per week. The Variables 'Mandays worked', 'Working days in a year' and 'Total number of Man-Hours worked' are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. Once the figures are entered against these variables, value for 'Average number of persons employed during the year' would be dynamically captured by dividing the number of mandays worked during the year with the number of working days in a year. Again, the variable 'Average number of hours worked per week' is a dynamic variable and would be calculated as total number of manhours worked including overtime divided by the product of the average daily number of workers worked in the factory during the year and 52.

# Block III. Employment details in factories carrying dangerous operations;

The block contains information on the average number of persons employed daily in each of the dangerous operations carried out by factory. The block is defrayed into two columns with column 1 containing name of the dangerous operation carried by the

factory and column 2 giving the average number of persons employed daily against each of the dangerous operations in column 1. The two columns are static columns and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose.

**Block IV, V & VI**; Here all the items of the blocks namely Block IV (Leave with Wages), Block V (Health & Welfare Amenities) and Block VI (Accidents) are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose.

**The Consolidated Return** comprises of two parts **Form A** and **Form B** (comprising of Statements I, I-A and II of Form A) meant for compilation of annual and half yearly data respectively. Since Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on 'The Factories Act, 1948', it is proposed to drop Form B from the consolidated return. Also, Form A of the return which earlier had Fourteen pages is now, condensed to a Seven page return taking into consideration Labour Bureau's requirement and its electronic capturing.

For electronic compilation of data in Form A of the return, it is proposed that every user (State Labour Commissioner) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, particulars like 'Name of the State' and 'Report for the year ending' would automatically come in the space provided against the items in the form. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records as and when required by the user.

**Statement I;** of the return is intended to capture information on (a) the total number of factories, (b) the total average daily employment, (c) the number of factories submitting returns, (d) the average daily employment in factories submitting returns, (e) the total number of factories not submitting returns, and (f) the average daily employment in factories not submitting returns defrayed across four categories namely, factories as defined under Section 2m(i), factories as defined under Section 2m(ii), factories as notified under Section 85 and the grand total. The block has eleven columns of which column 1 is self explanatory, columns 3, 4 are static fields and the remaining eight columns are dynamic that can be worked out electronically as under:

- Column 2 (number of factories on register at the beginning of the year) is column 5 of the previous year and can dynamically appear in the space provided against four categories as mentioned above.
- Column 3 (number of factories newly licensed & registered during the year) &
   Column 4 (number of factories removed from the register during the year) are static fields and have to be entered by user.
- Column 5 (number of factories on register at the end of the year) can be calculated as column 5 = column 2 + column 3 column 4
- Column 6 (number of working factories) is a static variable and would be feeded by user.
- Column 7 (number of factories submitting returns) can be dynamically captured by keeping a track of the number of submission of returns from primary units.
- Column 8 (average daily number of workers employed in the factories submitting returns) can be calculated by formula as

- Column 9 = Column 6 Column 7
- Column 10 is a static field and would be entered by user.
- Column 11 = Column 8 + Column 10

**Statement I-A;** of the return is aimed for information on (a) the number of working factories carrying out dangerous operations, (b) the total average daily employment and (c) the average daily employment in dangerous operations. The entire block is dynamic and can be worked out on the basis of information furnished by the primary units.

Column 2 would be dynamically arrived by formula;

Column 2 = 
$$\sum$$
 [ (Block II. Col 1) > 0 ]

Primary

return wherein

Positive entries in

Block III

Column 3 would again be attempted dynamically as;

Column 4 can formulated as:

Column 3 = 
$$\sum$$
 \[ \sum\_{\text{Blk III. Col 2}} \]

Primary Dangerous processes

return wherein

Positive entries in

Block III

**Statement II**; Data on the number of working factories and average daily employment in these working factories are consolidated in Statement II of the return. The information is categorized as sector-wise industrial units and at NIC five digit level. The information is very useful in assessing the actual number of working factories in India and employment in public sector vis-à-vis private sector. The block has ten columns of

which column 1 (Industry at 5 digit level of NIC 2008), Column 2 (Sector) and Column 3 (total number of working factories) are static fields and shall be entered by the concerned state authorities. The remaining columns can be governed dynamically as under:

Column 4 (number of factories submitting returns) can be calculated as

Column 
$$4 = \sum \left[ \left( \text{Block II. Col 1} \right) > 0 \right]$$

Primary return for particular Sector, NIC 5-digit level

Column 5 to 8 gives information on the number of manhours worked in factory inclusive of overtime and can be arrived from primary return using formula;

Column 5 (Adult-Men) = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 10)   
Primary return for

a particular Sector, NIC 5-digit

Similarly, figures of manhours worked in factory for adult-women; adolescent-men and adolescent-women (Columns 6, 7 & 8 of Statement II) can be worked out by computer from corresponding columns 11, 12 & 13 of Block II of the primary return.

Columns 9 to 13 of Statement II of the consolidated return are data on the number of mandays worked in factory and average daily employment in factory categorized under heading 'Adult' & 'Adolescents'; each with subheadings 'Men' and 'Women' and can be attempted by formula as given for Column 5.

Column 14 can be dynamically arrived by using the formula;

Column 14=Column 3 - Column 4

Column 15 is a static field and is to be entered by user whereas Column 16 is the total average number of workers employed in factories submitting returns and not submitting returns which is to be dynamically calculated as

**Statement III;** of the return is categorical representation of working factories according to its working strength and can be dynamically tried by formula;

Column 2 = 
$$\sum$$
 [ (Block II. Col 6+Col 7+Col 8+Col 9) < 10 & (Block II. Col 1) > 0]

Primary return

Column 3 = 
$$\sum$$
 [Block II. (Col 6, Col 7, Col 8, Col 9)]  
(Block II. Col 6+Col 7+Col 8+Col 9) < 10  
& (Block II. Col 1) > 0

The remaining columns of the statement can be worked out on similar lines using above formula.

**Statement IV**; of the return is categorical representation of working factories according to number of days worked and can be dynamically tried by formula;

Column 2 = 
$$\sum$$
 [ (Block II. Col 1) <= 60 & (Block II. Col 1) > 0 ]

Primary return

Column 3 = 
$$\sum$$
 [Block II. (Col 6, Col 7, Col 8, Col 9)]  
(Block II. Col 1) <= 60  
& (Block II. Col 1) > 0

The remaining columns of the statement can be worked out on similar lines using above formula.

**Statement V**; of the return can be derived automatically from block VI of the primary return as under;

# **Fatal Accidents**

Column 2 (Adult-Men) = 
$$\sum$$
 [(Block VI. Col 1)]

Primary return

Column 2 (Adult-Women) =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 2)]

Primary return

Column 2 (Adolescents-Men) =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 3)]

Primary return

Column 2 (Adolescents-Women) =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 4)]

Primary return

# **Non-Fatal Accidents**

Column 3 (Adult-Men) = 
$$\sum$$
 [ (Block VI. Col 5) ]

Primary return

Column 3 (Adult-Women) =  $\sum$  [ (Block VI. Col 6) ]

Primary return

Column 3 (Adolescents-Men) =  $\sum$  [ (Block VI. Col 7) ]

Primary return

Column 3 (Adolescents-Women) =  $\sum$  [ (Block VI. Col 8) ]

Primary return

The remaining columns 4, 5, 6 & 7 can be worked out as;

Column 4 = 
$$\sum$$
 [(Block VI. Col 9)]

Primary return

Column 5 =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 10)]

Primary return

Column 6 =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 11)]

Primary return

Column 7 =  $\sum$  [(Block VI. Col 12)]

Primary return

**Statement VI**; Information collected under Statement VI 'Accidents analysed by Causes' is static and is an exercise for user. The database maintained at the back-end by the server would get updated electronically.

**Statement VII**; is purported to capture factories submitting returns and their employment details distributed across average number of hours worked per week. Columns 2 & 3 of the Statement are proposed to be calculated by using formula given below:

Similar treatment can be given to remaining columns of the statement to arrive figures of factories submitting returns and their average daily employment for adult women.

**Statements VIII & IX**; contains data on the number of inspections carried out in factories and the convictions made. Both the parts in the block carry static information and can be entered by the user in no time.

Data on 'Health & Welfare Amenities' are contained in **Statement X** of the return wherein Columns 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 19 can be governed dynamically through database maintained by the server. However, remaining columns are static variables to be handled by the user.

Information collected under **Statement XI** (Leave with Wages) of the return are utilized by Labour Bureau that can be governed dynamically through database maintained by the server. The total number of persons employed during the year for 'Men' and 'Women' (Columns 2 to 3) are dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated by summing entries in Block IV Columns 1 & 2 respectively over primary returns. Similar treatment can be given to other columns of the statement.

**Proforma for inspectorate staff**; contains data on the inspection machinery which carry static information and can be entered by the user in no time.

Once all the entries are consolidated in the form, a submit button may be proposed in the form which would transmit data electronically into the database of Labour Bureau.

# THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

# FORM 34 (REVISED)

# Prescribed under Rule 125

# ANNUAL RETURN

|     | F  | For the year            | enting 31st             | December,              |                              |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Registration Number of                       | f Factory               |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 2.  | Name of Factory .                            |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 3.  | Name of Occupier .                           |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 4.  | Name of the Manager                          | • :                     |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 5.  | District                                     |                         |                         |                        | •                            |  |
| 6.  | Full postal address of                       | Factory.                |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 7.  | Nature of Industry                           |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     |  | Number                  | of workers              | and particu            | lars of employme             | nt   |
| 8.  | Number of days worked                        |                         |                         | •                      |                              |  |
| 9.  | Number of mandays wo                         | rked during             | the year                |                        |                              |  |
|     | (a) Men                                      |                         |                         |                        |                              | g = g  |
|     | (b) Women .                                  |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (c) Children .                               |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 10. | Average number of w                          | orkers empl             | oyed daily (            | see explana            | itory note)                  |  |
|     | (a) Adults                                   |                         | (i) Men<br>(ii) Women   | •                      |                              |  |
|     | (b) Adolescents                              |                         | (i) Male<br>(ii) Female |                        |                              |  |
|     | (c) Children                                 |                         | (i) Boys<br>(ii) Girls  | • .                    |                              |  |
| 11. | Total number of man-i                        |                         |                         | over-time              |                              |  |
|     | (a) Men                                      |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (b) Women                                    |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (c) Children                                 |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
| 12. | Average number of ho                         | urs worked              | per week (So            | e explanat             | ory note)                    |  |
|     | (a) Men                                      |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (b) Women                                    |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (c) Children                                 |                         |                         |                        | •                            | 1 the days   |
| 13. | (a) Does the factory ca<br>as dangerous unde | irry out and Section 87 | y process of ? (See Rul | operation<br>le 120) . | declared                     |  |
|     | (b) If so, give the follo                    | wing inform             | a.tion                  |                        |                              |  |
|     | Name of the dangerous                        | s processes o           | or operation            | s carried or           | Average num<br>of the proces | ber of persons employed daily in each<br>ses or operations given in column 1 |
|     |  | 1                       |                         |                        |                              | 2  |
| •   | (i)<br>(ii)<br>(iii) etc.                    |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |
|     | (11.7 VIV.                                   |                         |                         |                        | **                           |  |
|     | m-1-1  |                         |                         | eave with \            | Wages                        |  |
| 14. | Total number of works                        | ers employed            | i during the            | year                   |                              |  |
|     | (a) Men                                      | •                       | •                       |                        |                              |  |
|     | (b) Women                                    | • •                     | •                       | • .                    |                              | •  |
|     | COLUMNIATES                                  |                         |                         | _                      | _                            |  |

| 15. | duri       | ber of wor                           |                 | who   | were               | entitl   | ed to  | annu   | il leav      | ve with            | h wag           | es               |              |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
|     | (a) 1      | vien .                               |                 | •     | •                  | •  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | •               | • .              |              |
|     | (b) \      | Women .                              |                 |       | •                  | •  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | •               | •                |              |
|     | (c) (      | Children .                           |                 | •     | •                  | •  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | •               | •                |              |
| 16. |            | aber of wo                           | rkers           | who   | were               | grant  | ed lea | ve du  | ing th       | ne yea             | r               | •                |              |
|     | • •        | Men .                                | •               | •     | •                  | ٠  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | •               | •                |              |
|     | • •        | Women                                |                 | •     | •                  | •  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | •               | •                |              |
|     |            | Children                             |                 | •     | *                  | •  | •      | •      | •            | •                  | ٠               | •                |              |
| 17. | (a)        | Number of<br>the service<br>who died | OF              | auit  | emple              | oviner   | it, or | WOLG   | super        | ismiss<br>rannu    | ed fro<br>ated, | om<br>or         |              |
|     | (b)        | Number of                            | of suc<br>paid  | eh wo | rkers              | in res   | pect o | of who | om wi        | ages in            | ı lieu          | of<br>·          |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  |        |        | Safet        | y Offi             | cers            |                  |              |
| 18. | (a)        | Number o<br>Notificati               | f Safi<br>on ur | ety C | officer:<br>ection | requal to the second se | nired  | to be  | appo         | ointed             | as p            | er               |              |
|     | <b>(b)</b> | Number o                             | f Saf           | ety O | fficers            | арро   | inted  |        |              |                    | ٠               | •                |              |
|     | • •        |                                      |                 | -     |                    |  |        |        | 4 <b>1</b>   | lamaa <sup>.</sup> | D               |                  |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  |        | •      |              | iance i            |                 |                  |              |
| 19. |            | here an Al<br>er Section             |                 | ance  | Room               | i Licon  | ided i | n the  | facto        | ry as              | requi           | æd               |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  |        |        | (            | Cantee             | *               |                  |              |
| 20. | (a)        | Is there a<br>Section 4              |                 | œn p  | rovide             | ed in  | the fa | ctory  | <b>as</b> 10 | equire             | d und           | ier              |              |
|     | <b>(b)</b> | Is the Can                           | teen            | provi | ded n              | ia:nag   | od/run |        |              |                    |                 |                  |              |
|     | (-)        | (i) Depar                            |                 | _     |                    |  |        |        |              |                    |                 |                  |              |
|     |            | (ii) Thro                            |                 | • •   |                    | 7  |        |        | ,            |                    |                 | •                |              |
|     |            | (,,,                                 | -6-             |       |                    |  |        |        |              | _                  | • •             | =                |              |
| 21  | (a)        | Are there                            | adan            | ntata | and a              |  |        |        |              |                    |                 | Lench Ree<br>ro- | <b>111</b> 5 |
| 21. | ` '        | vided in t                           | he fa           | ctory | as re              | quired   | l unde | r Sect | ion 4        | 7 ?                | _               |                  |              |
|     | (b)        | Are there factory a                  |                 |       |                    |  |        |        | oms p        |                    | ed in           | the<br>,         |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  |        |        |              | Cred               | bes             |                  |              |
| 22. |            | here a Cre                           | cho p           | rovid | led in             | the fa   | ctory  | as re  | quirec       | i unde             | r Sec           |                  |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  |        |        | W            | ifare (            | <b>^</b>        |                  |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  | _      |        |              |                    |                 |                  |              |
| 23. | (a)        | Number of Section 4                  |                 | lfare | Office             | rs to  |        | pointe | dası         | equin              | ed un           | der              |              |
|     | (b)        | Number o                             | f We            | lfare | Office             | rs app   | ointe  | đ      |              | •                  | •               |                  |              |
|     |            |                                      |                 |       |                    |  | •      |        |              | Acci               | dents           |                  |              |
| 24. | (a)        | Total num<br>(See expla              |                 |       |                    | 3  |        |        |              |                    |                 |                  |              |
|     |            | (i) Fatal                            |                 |       |                    |  |        |        |              |                    |                 | •                |              |
|     |            | (ii) Non-l                           |                 |       | • .                | •  | •      |        |              |                    |                 |                  |              |

\*The term "ordinarily employed" as used in Section 48 of the Factories Are 1944 world mean "total number of persons employed in all shifts. This should be over 50% of the number of Working days in the establishment."

3

|     | <b>(b)</b> | Accidents in which workers returned to which this return relates:  | to wo              | rk du   | ring | the    | усаг  |             |                |             |        |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
|     |            | (i) Accidents (workers injured) occumulation injured workers returned year.  (aa) Number of accidents.  (bb) Mandays lost due to accide                        | to worl            |         |      |        |       |             |                |             |        |
|     |            | (ii) Accidents (workers injured) occur in which injured workers returned to which this return relates (aa) Number of accidents (bb) Mandays lost due to accide | rring in<br>d to w |         |      |        |       |             |                |             |        |
|     | (c)        | Accidents (workers injured) occurring injured workers did not return to which this return relates  (i) Number of accidents  (ii) Mandays lost due to accidents | vork di            | uring   | the  | year   | to    |             |                | it<br>in    |        |
|     |            |  |                    | ggestic |      | chem   | •     |             |                |             |        |
| 25. |            | Is a Suggestion Scheme in operation if so, the number of suggestions (i) Received during the year (ii) Accepted during the year                                |                    | actory  | ,    |        |       |             | <del>.</del> . |             |        |
|     | (c)        | Amount awarded in cash prizes durin<br>(i) Total amount awarded<br>(ii) Value of the maximum cash priz<br>(iii) Value of the minimum cash priz                 | e awar             | ded     |      |        |       |             |                |             |        |
|     | Ce         | rtified that the information furnished a   | bove is            | s, to t | he b | est of | my kn | iowledge ar | nd belief, co  | rrect       |        |
|     |            |  |                    |         |      |        |       |             | Signa:<br>Date | ture of the | Manag? |

# THIS RETURN SHOULD BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED STATE AUTHORITY BY 31ST JANUARY OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR

#### Explanatory Notes:

- 1. The average number of workers employed daily should be calculated by dividing the aggregate number of attendances on working days (that is, mandays worked) by the number of working days in the year. In reckoring attendances, attendance by temporary as well as permanent employed should be counted, and all employeds (including apprentices) should be included, whether they are employed directly or under contractors. Attendance on separate shifts (e.g. night and day shifts) should be counted separately. Days on which the factory well closed for whatever cause, and days on which the manufacturing processes were not carried on should not be treated as working days. However, if more than 50% of workers employed (on the previous day) attend to repair maintenance or other such work on closed days, such days should be treated as working days. Partial attendance for less than half a shift on a working day should be ignored, while attendance for half a shift or more on such day should be treated as full attendance.
- 2. For seasonal factories, the average number of workers employed during the working season and the off-season should be given separately. Similarly the number of days worked and average number of man hours worked per week during the working and off season should be given separately.
- 3. The average number of hours worked per week means the total actual hours worked by all workers during the year excluding the rest intervals but including overtime work divided by the product of average number of workers employed daily in the factory during the year and 52. In case the factory has not worked for the whole year, the number of weeks during which the factory worked should be used in place of the figure 52.
- 4. Every person killed or injured should be treated as one separate accident. If in one occurrence, six persons were injured or killed it should be counted as six accidents.
- 5. In item 24 (a), the number of accidents which took place during the year should be given. In case of non-fatal accident only those accidents which prevented workers from working from 48 hours or more, immediately following the accident should be indicated.
- In item 8, the information may be furnished as the number of days the factory worked during the year.

4

# THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

FORM NO. 35

# HALF YEARLY RETURN

|                               |           |         |        |          |        | (Perio  | od end | ding 301 | h June, | )                            |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Name of Fact                  | •         | •       | •      | •        |        |         | •      | •        |         |                              |
| Name of Occu                  | _         | •       | •      | •        |        |         |        |          |         |                              |
| Name of Mana                  | ager      | •       |        | •        |        | ,       |        |          |         |                              |
| 1. District                   | •         | •       |        | •        |        |         | -      |          |         |                              |
| 2. Postal Add                 | iress     |         |        | •        |        |         |        |          | •       |                              |
| 3. Nature of                  | Industry  |         | ,      |          |        |         |        | •        | •       |                              |
| 4. Number of                  | days wo   | orked ( | during | g the h  | alf ye | ar en   | iding  | 30th In  | ne 10:  |                              |
| 5. Number of June, 19         | manday    | ys wo   | rked   | during   | the    | half    | year   | ending   | 30th    | •                            |
| Adults                        |           |         |        |          |        | •       | •      | •        | •       | ,                            |
| Men<br>Wome                   | ,-<br>n , | •       | •      |          |        | •       | •      |          | •       |                              |
| Adolescents<br>Male           |           |         |        |          |        |         |        |          | •       |                              |
| Female                        | ٠.        |         |        |          |        |         |        | •        | •       |                              |
| Children<br>Boys              |           |         |        |          |        |         |        |          | •       |                              |
| Girls                         |           |         |        |          |        | ,       |        | •        | •       |                              |
| 6. *Average nu                | mber of v | worker  | s om   | oloyed o | daily  |         |        | •        | •       |                              |
| <i>Adults</i><br>Men          | •         |         | •      | •        | •      |         |        | ·.       |         |                              |
| Women                         | • •       | •       | •      | •        |        |         |        |          | •       |                              |
| Adolescents<br>Male<br>Female | •         | •       | •      | •        | Ī      | •       |        |          |         |                              |
| Children                      | ٠         | •       | •      | •        | *•     | •       | •      | •        | •       |                              |
| Boys<br>Girls                 | • • •     | •       | •      | •        | •      |         |        | •        |         |                              |
|                               | the infor | matio   | n fur: | nished a | abov   | e is, 1 | to the | best of  | my kno  | owledge and belief, correct. |
|                               |           |         |        |          |        |         |        |          |         | -                            |
| ignature of Occup             | ier       |         | y-     |          | ./     | •       | •      |          |         | Signature of Manager         |
| Date:                         |           |         | ,      |          |        |         |        |          |         | Date:                        |

OULD BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED STATE AUTHORITY BY 15TH JULY OF THE CURRENT YEAR

\*Please see footnote at page 3.

Partial attendance for less than half a shift of working day should be neglected and attendance for half a shift or more should be treated as full attendance.

#### THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

#### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS SUBMITTED BY FACTORIES/STATES

- 1. ANNUAL RETURN SUBMITTED BY FACTORIES TO STATE AUTHORITIES
- 1. Ensure that the information furnished is as accurate as possible.
- 2. Information supplied in each return is complete in every respect.
- 3. Check the list of establishments covered and ensure that rerutns have been received from all registered factories.
- 4. Ensure that the number of days worked is ≤ 365 (366 in leap year.) It should be exactly 365 or 366 days in case of factories which work for all the days of the year but generally it should be less due to various holidays observed.
- 5. Please ensure that number of mandays worked has been reported separately from men, women and children. It should be checked as: Number of mandays worked=Number of Days worked × Average Daily Employment.
- 6. Ensure that correct method has been followed in calculating the Average Daily Employment and sex-wise figures have been furnished separately for Adults, Adolescents and Children (i.e. Number of Mandays Worked÷ Number of Days Worked).
- 7. Figures of Average Daily Employment should also be checked with the figures reported in the Directory of Industrial Establishments.
- 8. Ensure that total number of manhours worked reported separately for men, women and children is the aggregate number of actual manhours worked in all the shifts on all the working days in the factory including overtime hours but excluding rest intervals.
- 9. The Average number of hours worked per week reported separately for men, women and dhildren should be correctly worked out, i.e., total actual hours worked by all workers during the year + [Average number of workers employed daily in the factory during the year × Number of weeks worked by the factory during the year.]
- 10. If it has been stated that the factory is covered under Section 87, the fact may be checked from the administrative records of the Chief Inspector of Factories.
- 11. Please ensure that all persons, who have been on roll even for a single day during the year, have been taken into account and reported against item 14 of F. No. 34—i.e., Leave with Wages. A particular person is to be counted ence only.
- 12. For 'Safety Officers', 'Ambulance rooms,' 'Canteens', 'Shelters or Rest rooms and Lunch rooms', 'Creches' and 'Welfare Officers', if nil information has been furnished please ensure its conformity with the provisions of the Act.
- 13. Every person killed or injured in an occurrence should be treated as one separate accident, e.g., if in one occurrence 10 persons are injured or killed, it should be counted as 10 accidents.
- 14. Pease ensure that figures furnished against item 24 (a) in F. No. 34 relate to such Non-fatal injuries only in which the workers affected were prevented from working for a period of 48 hours or more immediately following the accidents.
- 15. The figures of mandays lost due to accidents should be double or more than double the number of persons who returned to work. This is because only such injuries are to be reported in which the person injured was prevented from working for a period of 48 hours or more.
- 16. Please check that figures of Mandays lost reported against item 24 (b) (ii) are inclusive of figures of mandays lost during previous year as well as current year.
- 17. Please ensure that the non-fatal accidents reported against item 24 (a) (ii) are accounted for against item 24(b) (i) (aa) and 24 (c) (i) in Form No. 34.
- 18. The information relating to accidents reported in Annual Return (F. No. 34) should also be checked with the Notices of Accidents.
- 19. Please get all discrepancies clarified before the consolidating work is taken up at the Headquarters.
- 20. Please ensure that details about Suggestion Scheme have been furnished correctly.

HE

nift

21. If visiting a factory and examining the Return on spot please also check all registers and records prescribed under the State Rules are maintained properly.

# THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

# STATEMENT - 1 (REVISED)

# Number of registered factories and workers employed

| State   | •••••  |  |  |  |                                      |   | Fort   | the year end   | ling   |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| Category of Factories   | Number of<br>factories on<br>register at<br>the<br>beginning<br>of the<br>period | Number of<br>factories newly<br>licensed &<br>registered<br>during the<br>period | Number of<br>factories<br>removed from<br>the register<br>during the<br>period | Number<br>of<br>factories<br>on the<br>register<br>at the<br>end of<br>the<br>period | Number<br>of<br>working<br>factories | Number of<br>factories<br>submitting<br>returns | Average<br>daily<br>number of<br>workers<br>employed<br>in the<br>factories<br>submitting<br>returns | Number of<br>factories<br>not<br>submitting<br>returns | Estimated average daily employme- nt in factories not submitting returns | Total average daily number of workers employed in factories submitting returns and not submitting returns (Total of columns 8 & 10) |
| 1   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6                                    | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10   | 11  |
| Factories as defined under Section 2m(r)  Factories as defined under Section 2m(ii) |  |  |  |  |                                      |   |  |  |  |   |
| Factories as notified under Section 85.   |  |  |  |  |                                      |   |  |  |  |   |
| GRAND TOTAL   |  |  |  |  |                                      |   |  |  |  |   |

# STATEMENT 1-A (REVISED)

| Factories carrying on processes or operations declared d | langerous under Section 87 and workers employed in such operations |
|--|--|
| State  | For the year ending  |

| Industry Division of Industries* | Dangerous<br>processes/<br>operations | Number of working factories | Average daily number of workers employed in the entire factory | Average daily number of workers employed in dangerous processes of operations |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
|                                  | 2                                     | 3                           | 4  | 5   |
|                                  |                                       |                             |  |   |
|                                  |                                       |                             |  |   |
|                                  |                                       |                             |  |   |

<sup>\*</sup>As per National Industrial Classification, 2004. Give Code Number (2 digit) and Name of Division of Industry.

For the year ending....

For the year ending.....

#### STATEMENT - XII concid.

# SAFETY OFFICERS, AMBULANCE ROOMS, CANTEENS, SHELTERS, REST ROOMS, CRÈCHES AND WELFARE OFFICERS

| Industry                 | Can   | nteens  |  | test Rooms<br>ch rooms  | Crè   | ches  |  | Welfare C  | fficers   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
|                          | Number<br>of<br>factories<br>in which<br>canteens<br>are run by<br>the<br>occupiers | Number of<br>factories<br>in which<br>canteens<br>are run by<br>contractors | Number of<br>factories<br>where in<br>more than<br>150<br>workers<br>are<br>ordinarily<br>employed | Number of factories which have provided shelters or rest rooms & lunch rooms as required under Section 47 | Number of<br>factories<br>where in<br>more than<br>30 women<br>workers<br>are<br>ordinarily<br>employed | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>provided<br>crèches as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 48 | Number of<br>factories<br>where in 500<br>or more<br>workers are<br>ordinarily<br>employed** | Number of<br>Welfare<br>officers<br>required to<br>be<br>appointed | Number of factories which have provided welfare Officers as required under Section 49 | Number of<br>Welfare<br>officers<br>appointed |
| 1                        | 11  | 12  | 13   | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20  |
| Division of Industries * |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Total                    |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |

\* As per National Industrial Classification, 2004. Give Code Number (2 digit) and the Name of Division of Industry.

\*\* The term "ordinarily employed" as used in Section 48 of the Factories Act, 1948 would mean "Total number of persons employed in all shifts. This should be over 50% of the number of working days in the establishment."

#### STATEMENT XIII (REVISED)

#### LEAVE WITH WAGES

Number of persons granted Total number of persons Number of persons who were Number of workers who Name of Number of such State/Union employed during the calendar entitled to annual leave with leave during the year were discharged or workers in wages during the calendar dismissed from the Territory year \* respect of service, quit whom wages in year M W M M  $\overline{\mathbf{w}}$ employment or were lieu of leave superannuated, or who were paid died while in service during the year 9 10 12 13 14 15 6

M - Men.

State.....

W - Women.

C - Children. T - Total

 Maximum Number Employed on any day of the year irrespective of the fact whether any person left or was discharged or dismissed from service during the year.

#### **PROFORMA**

INSPECTORATE STAFF UNDER THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948 FOR THE YEAR ......

| Category of Inspectors              | Sanctioned Strength | Working Strength                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1                                   | 2                   | 3                                      |
| Chief Inspector of Factories        |                     |  |
| Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories |                     |  |
| 3. Regional Inspector of Factories  |                     | ************************************** |
| 4. Medical Inspector of Factories   |                     |  |
| 5. Inspector of Factories           |                     |  |
| 6. Inspectors of Factories          |                     |  |
| 7. Other Field Inspection Staff     |                     |  |
| Total                               |                     |  |

NOTE: - THE CONSOLIDATED RETURNS (STATEMENTS I TO XIII) AND THE ANNUAL REPORT GIVING THE POSITION OF THE INSPECTORATE STAFF IN THE PERFORMA HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES, HOUSING OF FACTORY WORKERS, ETC., SHOULD BE SUBMITTED COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT BEFORE 25<sup>TH</sup> AUGUST OF SUCCEEDING YEAR. THE HALF-YEARLY RETURNS (STATEMENT I AND II) FOR THE FIRST HALF OF THE YEAR SHOULD ALSO REACH THE LABOUR BUREAU BY 30<sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMBER OF CURRENT YEAR.

# II. CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS SUBMITTED BY STATES UNION TERRITORIES TO LABOUR BUREAU

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS

#### STATEMENT-I

- 1. It should be ensured that only Section-wise information is furnished in Statement-I.
- 2. Column 2=Columns 5 of the previous year's statement.
- 3. Column 5=Column+-Column3—Column4=Column 8 of Statement X (other factories).
- Column 6=Column 2 of Statement II.
- 5. Column 7=Column 3 of Statement II.
- 6. Column 8=Column 9 of Statement II.
- 7. Column 9=Column 16 of Statement II.
- 8. Column 10\*=Column 17\* of Statement II.

#### \*Estimation should be based in order of preference on:-

- (a) Recent factory inspection or (b) Previous year's employment data or (c) Employment figures reported in the application for registration, renewal of licence, etc.
- 9. Column 11=Column 8+Column 10=Column 18 of Statement II.
- 10. Please ensure that the Grand Total of each column is correct.
- 11. It should be ensure that information has been given in respect of each category of factory specified in Column I.
- 12. If information is NIL in respect of any Section, the fact should be mentioned.
- 13. It may also please be ensured that no column has been left blank.

#### STATEMENT-I-A

- Please check that information in this statement is furnished ONLY BY DIVISION OF INDUSTRIES at two digit level combining all sectors and all sections.
- 15. Please ensure that the factory or even part of factory covered under Section 87 is to be reported and each process/operation has been reported separately in respect of each Division of Industry.
- 16. Please check the coverage of such factories from the administrative records of the Chief Inspector of Factories and ensure that all are reported.
- 17. Also ensure that correct vertical totals of each column (i.e. 3,4 and 5) combining the figures of Division of Industries are given.
- 18. Please ensure that all factories reported in this Statement are also reported in Statement-I since information in Statement-I is required for all factories.

#### STATEMENT - II

- 19. It may please be ensured that information in this Statement has been furnished Sector-wise (separately for Public and Private Sector) combining all Sections for each of the classification given in Column 1.
- 20. Please ensure that totals are given as asked for in the Statement and are correct.
- 21. See that in Column 1, Industry Code Number for each Sub Class, Group, Division and Section of Industries is given correctly in the same order as given in the National Industrial Classification, 2004 and Code Number given confirms to the correct industry.
- 22. Column 2 = Column 3 + Column 16 = Column 6 of Statement-1.
- 23. Please check and ensure that break up of man-hours worked is given separately for men, women and children in Column 4, 5 and 6.
- 24. Column 3 = Column 7 of Statement -1.
- 25. Column 3=Column 18 of Statement-III=Column 14 of Statement-IV.
- 26. Column 3>Column 10 of Statement-IX.
- 27. Column 7=Column 4+5+6.
- 28. Column 8:-Column 9<365/366 or Column 8< [(365/366) X Column 9 (i.e., Column 8 should not be more than the product of the number of days in the year and the average daily employment)].
- 29. Please check and ensure that no column is left blank
- 30. Please also ensure that break-up of Average Daily Employment is given by age (adults, adolescents, children and sex (male and female) in columns 10 to 15.
- 31. Column 9=Column 8 of Statement -I.
- 32. Column 9=Columns 10=11+12+13+14+15 for each class of Industries.
- 33. Column 9=Column 19 of Statement-III=Column 15 of Statement-IV.
- 34. Column 10=Column 11 of Statement-IX.
- 35. Column 11=Column 21 of Statement-IX.
- 36. Column 16=Column 9 of Statement-I.
- 37. Column 17=Column 10 of Statement-1.
- 38. Column 18=Column 9+Column 17.
- 39. Column 18=Column 11 of Statement-I.

- 4. Check the Sector-wise Totals: (a) Total of Classes of Industries should provide Group Total;
- : Group Totals should provide total of Division.
- : Division totals should provide total for Section and
- 5 Section Totals should provide total for All Industries in the Sector.
- Check the 'Grand Total' combining the figures of both the Sectors.
- 22 ENSURE THAT INFORMATION IN STATEMENTS III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX AND XII HAS BEEN FURNISHED IN RESPECT OF DIVISION OF INDUSTRIES ONLY COMBINING THE FIGURES OF ALL SECTORS AND SECTIONS. CHECK THE CORRECTNESS OF INDUSTRY AND CODE NUMBERS ALSO FROM N.I.C. 2004.

#### STATEMENT-III

- 43 B÷A under each classification should be within the range given in the group.
- 24 Check the total of each Column.
- 5 Column 18=Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12+14+16=Column 3 of Statement-II=Column 14 of Statement IV.
- Column 19=Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17=Column 9 of Statement-II=Column 15 of Statement IV.
- <sup>47</sup> Ensure that no Column is left blank and vertical totals given.

#### STATEMENT-IV

- 48 Column 14=Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12=Column 3 of Statement-II=Column 18 of Statement-III.
- 49 Column 15=Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13=Column 9 of Statement-II=Column 19 of Statement-III.
- 50 Check the vertical total of each Column carefully.

#### STATEMENT-V

- 51. This Statement should be base on Annual Returns only.
- 52. Column 2 of Statement-V<Column 64 of Statement-VI=Column 14 of Statement-VII.
- 53. Column 3 of Statement-V<Column 65 of Statement-VI=Column 15 of Statement-VII.
- 54. Column 3>Column 4.
- 55 Column 3—Column 4 of previous year's return=Column 6 of the current year return.
- 55. Column 5÷Column 4>2.
- 57. Check the Column-wise total.

#### STATEMENT-VI.

- 58. This Statement should be prepared on the basis of Notices of Accidents.
- Column 2+4+6+8+10+12 ... (all even Nos.)=Column 64=Column 14 of Statement-VII>Column 2 of Statement-VI
- ~ Column 3+5+7+9+ . . (All odd Nos.)=Column 65=Column 15 of Statement-VII>Column 3 of Statement V.
- 21 Check the Column wise vertical total.

#### STATEMENT-VII

- 22. This Statement too should be prepared on the basis of Notices of Accidents.
- 63. Column 14=Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12=Column 64 of Statement-VI>Column 2 of Statement-VI
- 54. Column 15=Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13=Columns 65 of Statement-VI>Column 3 of Statement-V.
- 65. Check Column wise vertical total.

# STATEMENT-VIII

- 56. Column 24=Summation of figures furnished in Column 2 to Column 23 in respect of each Division of Industries i.e. Column 24Σ Columns 2 to 23.
- Check the Column wise vertical total also.

#### STATEMENT-IX

- 58. Column 10=Columns 2+4+6+8<Column 3 of Statement-II.
- 59. Column 11=Columns 3+5+7+9=Column 10 of Statement-II\*.
- Column 20=Columns 12+14+16+18.
- 1 Column 21=Columns 13+15+17+19=Column 11 of Statement-I+\*.
  - \*This will ensure that information has been furnished for ADULTS OILY)
- 12 Check the Column wise vertical totals.

#### STATEMENT-X

- 73. Column 6=Columns 2+3+4+5.
- 74. Column 8=Column 6+Column 7=Column 5 of Statement-I in respect of other factories.
- 75. Ensure that Defence Factories have been reported in this Statement only and in no other Statement. Hence, no cross checks necessary for Defence Factories.

# PLEASE MARK THIS RETURN AS SECRET

76. Check the vertical totals.

#### STATEMENT-XI

- 77. It should be checked that every offence reported under a particular section has been counted as one irrespective of number of persons involved.
- 78. Column 9=Columns 2+3+4+5+6+7+8.
- 79. Columns 10<Column 9.
- 80. ENSURE THAT ONLY TOTAL FIGURES FOR WHOLE STATE/UNION TERRITORY ARE FURNISHED IN EACH COLUMN.

#### STATEMENT-XII

- 81. Check the vertical totals.
- 82. Figures under Column 5<Column 2+Column 3.
- 83. Column 8<Column 7.
- 84. Column 10< Column 9.
- 85. Column 11+Column 12=Column 10. (If the number is more, the reason may be given).
- 86. Column 14<Column 13.
- 87. Column 16< Column 15.
- 88. Column 19<Column 17.

#### STATEMENT-XIII

- 89. Column 5=Column 2+Column 3+Column 4.
- 90. Column 9=Column 6+Column 7+Column 8.
- 91. Column 13=Column 10+Column 11+Column 12.
- 92. Column 15<Column 14.
- 93. Ensure that only total figures under each Column have been reported for entire State/Union Territory.

#### STATEMENT II (REVISED)

#### NUMBER OF WORKING FACTORIES AND EMPLOYMENT IN WORKING FACTORIES

| State  |                      | ••••••  |         |                            |             |        | roi   | uie yea    | ir ending |             | ************    | •••••         | •••••         |       |
|--|----------------------|---|---------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|---|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| Industry*  | Total<br>number      |   | -       |                            |             | F      | actories sub                                    | mitting re | turns     |             |                 |               |               |       |
|  | of                   | Total<br>number of                            | Total   | hours of<br>ne of man incl |             | worked | Total<br>number                                 |            | Averag    | ge daily ni | imber of wo     | rkers empl    | oyed          |       |
|  | working<br>factories | working<br>factories<br>submitting<br>returns | Overing | e of mai me                | usive nours | :      | of man-<br>days<br>worked<br>during<br>the year | Total      | Adults    |             | Adoles-<br>ents |               | Chil-<br>dren |       |
|  |                      |   | Men     | Women                      | Children    | Total  |   |            | Men       | Wo-<br>men  | Males           | Fern-<br>ales | Boys          | Girls |
| 1  | 2                    | 3   | 1       | 5                          | 6           | 7      | - 8   | -          | 10        | 11          | 12              | 1.3           | 14            | 15    |
| <del></del>  |                      | r   | GOV     | ERNMENT                    | & LOCA      | LFUND  | (PUBLIC   | SECTO      | R)**      | ,           | <del>,</del> -  | ·             |               |       |
| 0) Section of Industry (one digit)   |                      |   |         |                            |             |        |   |            |           |             |                 |               |               |       |
| 00) Division of Industries (two digit)   |                      |   |         |                            |             |        |   |            |           |             |                 |               | :             |       |
| 000) Group of Industries(three digit)  |                      |   |         |                            |             |        |   |            |           |             |                 |               |               |       |
| 00000) Class of<br>Industries under each<br>Division of Industries<br>(five digit)                           |                      |   |         |                            |             |        |   |            |           |             |                 |               |               |       |
| Total -All Industries<br>(combining all Sections<br>of Industries)<br>Government and Local<br>Fund Factories |                      |   |         |                            |             |        |   |            |           |             |                 |               |               |       |

- Government and Local Fund Factories (Public Sector)
   Establishment in Public Sector means an establishment owned, controlled or managed by
  - (i) The Government or the Department of the Government;
  - (ii) A Government Company as defined in Section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956;
  - (iii) A Corporation (including Co-operative Society) established by or under a Central. Provincial or State Act, which is owned controlled or managed by Government; and
  - (iv) A Local Authority.
- II. Other Factories (Private Sector)

Establishment in Private Sector means an establishment, which is not an establishment in Public Sector

<sup>\*</sup>As per National Industries Classification, 2004. Give Code Number and Name of Industry

<sup>\*\*</sup>Coverage of 'Public and Private "Sectors".

# STATEMENT - II (REVISED) - concld.

|   |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      | Factories not returns             |   | Average daily<br>number of  |
|---|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
|   |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      | Number of<br>working<br>factories | Estimated<br>average<br>daily<br>Number of<br>workers<br>employed<br>in such<br>factories | workers employed in factories submitting returns & not submitting returns (Total of columns 9 and 17) |
| 1.  | 2      | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9        | 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15   | 16                                | 17  | 18  |
|   | GOV    | ERNM | ENT | AN  | D L | OCA | L F | JND      | FA  | CTO | RIES | SPU | BLK | C SE | CTOR `                            | <del>,</del>  |   |
| (0)Section of Industries (one digit)  |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| (00)Division of Industries (two digit)  |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      | •                                 |   |   |
| (000)Group of Industries (three digit)  |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| (0000)Class of Industries under<br>each division of Industries (five<br>digit)                            |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   | -   |   |
| Total – All Industries (combining<br>all Sections of Industries<br>Government and Local Fund<br>Factories |        |      |     | :   |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
|   | L      | L.s  | OT  | HEF | RFA | CTC | RIE | S (P     | RIV | ATE | SEC  | TOI | ₹)  |      |                                   | <del></del>   |   |
| A of Grand Comment & Local Conf. Co.  | toring |      |     |     |     |     |     | <u> </u> |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| As for Government & Local Fund Fac  Total – All ladustries (combining all Sections of Industries) Other   | Ones   |      |     |     | -   |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| Factories.  |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| GRAND TOTAL-All Industries<br>(combining all Sections, Public +<br>Private)                               |        |      |     | -   |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |
| rnvate)   |        |      |     |     |     |     |     |          |     |     |      |     |     |      |                                   |   |   |

#### STATEMENT - III

# DISTRIBUTION OF WORKING FACTORIES SUBMITTING RETURNS ACCORDING TO A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

| State                     |               | •••••          | ••••• |                              |  |   |        |                             |    |                   |                      | For the         | e est e               | ri-i         |             |   |     |            |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|--|---|--------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----|------------|
| Industry                  | Less<br>work  | than 10<br>ers |       | r more<br>ess than<br>orkers | 20 or more<br>but less than<br>50 workers 50 or more<br>but less than<br>100 workers |   | but le | r more<br>ss than<br>orkers |    | r more<br>ss than | more<br>cess<br>5000 | in<br>tu<br>TET | 5(6)<br>TOTE<br>- (T) | <del></del>  | 734         |   |     |            |
|                           | A             | В              | A     | B                            | A  | В | A      | В                           | A  | В                 |                      | В               | Works                 |              |             |   |     | - <u> </u> |
|                           | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3              | 4     | 5                            | 6  | 7 | 8      | 9                           | 10 | 11                | 12                   | 13              | A 14                  | <u>B</u><br> | <del></del> |   | -   | <u>B</u>   |
| Division of<br>Industries |               |                |       |                              |  |   |        |                             |    |                   |                      |                 |                       |              |             | <u>. ·                                     </u> | - · |            |
| Total                     |               |                |       |                              |  |   |        |                             |    |                   |                      |                 |                       |              |             |   |     |            |

#### STATEMENT- IV

#### 

| Industry                | 60 day<br>less | s or | More to<br>but no<br>than 1<br>days |   | More to<br>120 bu<br>more to<br>180 da | it not<br>han | More that<br>but not not<br>than 240 | ore | More tha<br>not more<br>days | n 240 but<br>than 300 | More that | n 300 days | То | em! |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|----|-----|
|                         | Α              | В    | A                                   | В | A                                      | В             | Α                                    | В   | A                            | В                     | Α         | В          | A  | В   |
| 1                       | 2              | 3    | 4                                   | 5 | 6                                      | 7             | 8                                    | 9   | 10                           | 11                    | 12        | 13         | 14 | 15  |
| Division of Industries* |                |      |                                     |   |  |               |                                      |     |                              |                       |           |            |    |     |
| Total                   |                |      |                                     |   |  |               |                                      |     |                              |                       |           |            |    |     |

A - Number of Factories.

B - Average daily number of workers employed.

#### STATEMENT - V

#### FATAL AND NON-FATAL ACCIDENTS IN FACTORIES SUBMITTING RETURNS

State: - ..... For the year ending .....

| Industry                | Number of fatal accidents | Number of non-<br>fatal accidents | Accidents in    | which the workers retu | irned to work during | the current year    |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                         |                           |                                   | Occurring durin | g the current year     | Occurring durin      | g the previous year |
|                         |                           |                                   | Number          | Mandays lost           | Number               | Mondays lost        |
| 1                       | 2                         | 3                                 | 4               | 5                      | 6                    | 7                   |
| Division of Industries* |                           |                                   |                 |                        |                      |                     |
| Total                   |                           |                                   |                 |                        |                      |                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Give Code Number (2 digit) and Name of Division of Industry following the National Industrial Classification, 2004.

<sup>\*</sup> Give Code Number (2 digit) and Name of Division of Industry following the National Industrial Classification, 2004

# ACCIDENTS ANALYSED BY CAUSES

ANNEXURE-3A

For the year ending .....

| State                   | • • • • • • •                |                               |      | ••••              |                                       |            |                      |    |  |         |       |         |                      |         | Fo            | r the y  | ear e                 | nding       |         |         | •••••  |            |      |       |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|----|--|---------|-------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|------------|------|-------|
| Industry                |                              |                               |      |                   |                                       |            |                      |    |  |         | Ma    | chiner  | y mov                | ed by   | mechan        | ical pow | er                    |             |         |         |  |            |      |       |
| didasay                 | gas a<br>other<br>engin      | n,<br>and<br>r<br>nes,<br>ric |      | ismissi<br>hinery |                                       |            | Lifti<br>mac<br>nery | hi | Machin<br>workin                       |         | for m | etal    | Woo                  | od wor  | king m        | achinery |                       |             |         |         | Rollers<br>Caland<br>mixers,<br>not for<br>metal o | ars<br>etc | Othe | ars . |
|                         | moto<br>not<br>elect<br>shoc | nic                           | Shif | ting              | Belt;<br>rope<br>Pulle<br>and<br>gear | s,<br>ey's |                      |    | Power<br>presses<br>ers thar<br>punche | i       | Otho  | ers     | Circ<br>saws<br>type | (all    | Plain<br>mach |          | Spine<br>Moul<br>Mach | ile<br>ding | Other   | S       | wood<br>workin<br>("nip")<br>acciden               | -          |      |       |
|                         | 10                           |                               |      | 02                |                                       | )3         | 10                   |    | 10:                                    |         |       | 06      | _                    | 7       |               | 08       |                       | 09          | 11      |         | 11   |            |      | 12    |
| 1                       | A 2                          | B 3                           | A 4  | B 5               | A 6                                   | B 7        | A 8                  | 9  | A<br>10                                | B<br>11 | 12    | B<br>13 | A 14                 | B<br>15 | A<br>16       | B<br>17  | 18                    | B<br>19     | A<br>20 | B<br>21 | A 22   | B<br>23    | A 24 | B 25  |
| Division of Industries* |                              |                               |      |                   |                                       |            |                      |    |  |         |       |         |                      |         |               |          |                       |             |         |         |  |            | _ :  |       |
| Total                   |                              |                               |      |                   |                                       |            |                      |    |  |         |       |         |                      |         |               |          |                       |             |         |         |  |            |      |       |

# STATEMENT - VI contd.

# ACCIDENTS ANALYSED BY CAUSES

State .....

| ndustry T               | Tran        | sport ( | whether       | move | d by p            | ower c                      | r not) |               |      |          |     |         |      |    |        |     |        |                                 | Othe         | ers                    |      |     |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|------|----------|-----|---------|------|----|--------|-----|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------|-----|
| -                       |             | Ra      | ilway         |      | (exc              | er Veh<br>luding<br>gies et | hand   | trucks,       | Elec | atricity | Exp | losions | Fire | s  | Gassii | ng  | other  | n Metal,<br>hot or<br>sive sub- |              | hinery no<br>nechanica |      |     |
|                         | Pow<br>Shur |         | Manu<br>Shunt | •    | Driv<br>by<br>pow |                             | Mar    | ually<br>iled |      |          |     |         |      |    |        |     | stance | s                               | Lifti<br>Mac | ng<br>hinery           | Othe | #FS |
|                         | 11          | 3       | 11            | 4    | 1                 | 15                          |        | 116           | I    | 117      |     | 118     | 1    | 19 |        | 120 |        | 121                             |              | 122                    | 1.   | 23  |
|                         | A           | В       | Α             | В    | Α                 | В                           | Α      | В             | Α    | В        | A   | В       | A    | В  | Α      | В   | Α      | В                               | Α            | В                      | Α    | В   |
| 1                       | 26          | 27      | 28            | 29   | 30                | 31                          | 32     | 33            | 34   | 35       | 36  | 37      | 38   | 39 | 40     | 41  | 42     | 43                              | 44           | 45                     | 46   | 47  |
| Division of Industries* |             |         |               |      |                   |                             |        |               |      |          |     |         |      |    |        |     |        |                                 |              |                        |      |     |
| Total                   |             |         |               |      |                   |                             |        |               |      |          |     |         |      |    |        |     |        |                                 |              |                        |      |     |

# STATEMENT - VI concld.

# ACCIDENTS ANALYSED BY CAUSES

|                         | Use<br>hane<br>tool | i  |                             |    | <b>,</b>             |    |                 |    | Othe  | ers |  |    |                                     |    | Others | •   | Total of a injuries | 11 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------|----|---|-----|--|----|-------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Industry                |                     |    | Stru<br>by<br>falli<br>body | ng | Fall<br>from<br>heig | 1  | falli<br>on the |    | Falling<br>Falling<br>pits<br>excavat<br>etc. |     | Stepping on or striking against the object Handing goods or articles |    | or striking or articles against the |    |        |     |                     |    |
|                         | 1                   |    | 1.                          | 25 | 1                    | 26 | 1.              | 27 | 1   | 28  | 129  | )  | 1                                   | 30 |        | 131 | 13                  |    |
|                         | A                   | В  | Α                           | В  | Α                    | В  | A               | В  | A   | В   | A  | В  | A                                   | В  | Α      | В   | A                   | В  |
| i                       | 48                  | 49 | 50                          | 51 | 52                   | 53 | 54              | 55 | 56  | 57  | 58   | 59 | 60                                  | 61 | 62     | 63  | 64                  | 65 |
| Division of Industries* |                     |    |                             |    |                      |    |                 |    |   |     |  |    |                                     |    |        |     |                     |    |
| Total                   |                     |    |                             |    |                      |    |                 |    |   |     |  |    |                                     |    |        |     |                     |    |

# STATEMENT - VII

# ACCIDENTS ANALYSED BY AGE AND SEX

For the year ending .....

|                         | T T |     |       |     |    |       | Number | r of Acci | dents |      |       |          |    |       |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-------|--------|-----------|-------|------|-------|----------|----|-------|
| 1                       |     | Ac  | lults |     | Ī  | Adole | scents |           |       | Chil | ldren |          |    | Total |
| Industry                | M   | len | Wo    | men | Ma | ales  | Fen    | nales     | Bo    | bys  | G     | irls     | ]  |       |
| 1                       | Α   | В   | Α     | В   | Α  | В     | A      | В         | Α     | В    | Α     | В        | Α  | В     |
| 1                       | 2   | 3   | 4     | 5   | 6  | 7     | 8      | 9         | 10    | 11   | 12    | 13       | 14 | 15    |
| Division of Industries* |     |     |       |     |    |       |        |           |       |      |       |          |    |       |
|                         | İ   | İ   |       | İ   |    |       | ļ      |           |       |      |       |          |    |       |
| į                       |     | ļ   | j     | ļ   |    | ]     |        |           |       |      |       | }        |    |       |
| ļ                       |     |     |       |     | ĺ  |       |        |           | 1     |      | 1     | ł        | 1  |       |
|                         |     |     |       | 1   |    |       |        |           | į     |      |       |          |    |       |
|                         | İ   |     |       | 1   | 1  | }     |        |           | į     |      | j     |          | }  |       |
|                         |     |     | 1     |     |    |       |        |           |       |      |       | <u> </u> |    |       |
| Total                   |     |     | İ     |     |    | ]     | İ      |           | i     |      |       | į        |    |       |
| i                       |     | 1   | 1     |     | l  | 1     |        | 1         | i     |      | 1     |          | •  |       |

State .....

<sup>•</sup> Give Code Number (2 digit) and Name of Division of industry following the National Industrial Classification, 2004. A – Fatal Accidents.

B – Non-fatal Accidents.

State .....

# NUMBER OF CASES OF POISONING AND DISEASES NOTIFIED UNDER SECTION 89

For the year ending .....

| Industry                   | Lead<br>Poison-<br>ing | Lead<br>Tetraethyl<br>Poisoning | Phosphorus<br>Poisoning | Mercury<br>Poisoning | Manganese<br>Poisoning | Arsenic<br>Poisoning | Poisoning<br>by nitrous<br>Furnes | Carbon<br>Bisulphide<br>Poisoning | Benzene<br>Poisoning | Chrome<br>Ulceration | Anth-<br>rax | Sili-<br>cosis |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1                          | 2                      | 3                               | 4                       | 5                    | 6                      | 7                    | 8                                 | 9                                 | 10                   | 11                   | 12           | 13             |
| Division of<br>Industries* |                        |                                 |                         |                      |                        |                      |                                   |                                   |                      |                      |              |                |
| Total                      |                        |                                 |                         |                      |                        |                      |                                   |                                   |                      |                      |              |                |

# STATEMENT - VIII (concld.)

# NUMBER OF CASES OF POISONING AND DISEASES NOTIFIED UNDER SECTION 89

| State | For the year ending |
|-------|---------------------|
|       |                     |

| Industry              | Poisoning<br>by<br>halogens or<br>their<br>derivatives | Pathologic<br>manifests-<br>tion due to<br>radioactive<br>substances or<br>'X' Rays | Primary Epithelio- matous cancer of the skin | Toxic<br>anaemia | Toxic<br>Jaundice | Oil Cancer<br>or<br>Dermatitis | Byssio-<br>nosis | Occupational or contact Dermatitis | Noise Induced<br>hearing loss | Asbesto-<br>sis | Total |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Division of Industry* | 14   | 15  | 16   | 17               | 18                | 19                             | 20               | 21                                 | 22                            | 23              | 24    |
| Total                 |  |   |  |                  |                   |                                |                  |                                    |                               |                 |       |

<sup>\*</sup> As per National Industrial Classification, 2004. Give Code Number (2 digit) and the Name of Division of Industries.

For the year ending .....

#### STATEMENT - IX

#### DISTRIBUTION OF FACTORIES SUBMITTING RETURNS AND THEIR EMPLOYMENT ACCORDING TO \* AVERAGE NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK

| State                       | ••••••         | ••••• | •••••   | •••••                |                     | ••••    |             |              |      |      |      |      |                  |    | I              | For the ye  | ar endi        | ing | •••••• |    |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----|--------|----|
| Industry                    |                |       |         | F                    | or Adu              | ılt Mer | 1,          |              |      |      |      |      |                  | 4  | to 42 he       | ss For Adul | t Women        |     |        |    |
|                             | Up to<br>hours |       |         | ve<br>ip to<br>iours | Abo<br>45-0<br>48 h |         | Abo<br>48 l | ove<br>nours | Tota | al . | Up t | o 42 | Above<br>to 45 h |    | Above<br>hours | 45 up to 48 | Above<br>Hours | 48  | Total  |    |
|                             | A              | В     | A.      | В                    | Α                   | В       | Α           | В            | Α    | В    | A    | В    | Α                | В  | A              | В           | Α              | В   | A      | В  |
| 1                           | 2              | 3     | 4       | 5                    | 6                   | 7       | 8           | 9            | 10   | П    | 12   | 13   | 14               | 15 | 16             | 17          | 18             | 19  | 20     | 21 |
| Division of<br>Industries** |                |       | j<br>'s |                      |                     |         |             |              |      |      |      |      |                  |    |                |             |                |     |        |    |
| Total                       |                |       |         |                      |                     |         |             |              |      |      |      |      |                  |    |                |             |                |     |        |    |

- A Number of Factories submitting returns
- B Average daily employment

State.....

- Average number of hours worked per week means that total actual hours worked by all workers excluding the rest intervals but including overtime work divided by the product of average daily number of workers employed and 52. In case the Factory has not worked for the whole year, the number of weeks during which the Factory worked should be used in the place of figure 52.
- \*\* As per National Industrial Classification 2004. Give Code Number (2 digit) and the Name of Division of Industry.

#### STATEMENT - X

#### INSPECTIONS

| Category of  | 1    | Number of Fact | ories inspected durin | ng the year           | Total | Not inspected | Grand Total |
|--|------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|-------------|
| Factories  | Once | Twice          | Thrice                | More than three times |       |               |             |
| 1  | 2    | 3              | 4                     | 5                     | 6     | 7             | 8           |
| Other Factories<br>(excluding<br>Defence<br>Factories) |      |                |                       |                       |       |               |             |
| Defence Factories                                      |      |                |                       |                       |       |               |             |
| Total  |      |                |                       |                       |       |               |             |

# CONVICTIONS

| State: |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 4      | For the year ending |

| Name of                  |                  |                        | Number of convic                     | tions obtained o             | luring the year | for offences relatir                               | ng to  |                               | Total number  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| State/Union<br>Territory | Emplo<br>General | yment and hou<br>Women | ors of work Children and Adolescents | Notices' Registers & Returns | Safety          | Health and<br>Sanitation<br>(including<br>Welfare) | Others | Total of<br>Columns<br>2 to 8 | of Factories<br>against which<br>convictions<br>were obtained |
| 1                        | 2                | 3                      | 4                                    | 5                            | 6               | 7  | 8      | 9                             | 10  |
|                          |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                 |  |        |                               |   |
|                          |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                 |  |        |                               |   |
|                          |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                 | L  |        |                               |   |

# STATEMENT - XII (REVISED)

# ${\tt SAFETY\ OFFICERS,\ AMBULANCE\ ROOMS,\ CANTEENS,\ SHELTERS,\ REST\ ROOMS,\ CRÈCHES\ AND\ WELFARE\ OFFICERS}$

| State                    |   | .,  |   |   | Fo   | or the year end   | ling  |   | ••••   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|                          |   | s   | afety Officers  |   |  | Ambı  | ilance  | Cante   | ens  |
| Industry                 | Number of factories wherein one thousand or more workers are ordinarily employed**& notified for appointment of safety officers | Number of<br>other<br>factories<br>notified for<br>appointment<br>of Safety<br>Officers | Number of<br>Safety<br>Officers<br>required to<br>be<br>appointed | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>appointed<br>Safety<br>Officers as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 40-<br>B | Number of<br>Safety<br>Officers<br>appointed | Number of<br>factories<br>wherein<br>more than<br>500 workers<br>are<br>ordinarily<br>employed ** | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>provided<br>ambulance<br>room as<br>required<br>under<br>section 45 | Number of<br>factories<br>required to<br>provide<br>canteens as<br>per<br>notification<br>under Section<br>46 | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>provided<br>canteens as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 46 |
| 1                        | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6  | 7   | - 8   | 9   | 10   |
| Division of Industries * |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |
|                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |
|                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |
|                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |

# THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948 ANNUAL RETURN

| .I. IDE | NTIFICATION PARTIC             | JLAR | S |   |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 1.      | Registration Number of Factor  | y    |   | • |  |  |  |
| 2.      | Name of Factory .              |      |   |   |  |  |  |
| 3.      |                                |      |   | • |  |  |  |
| 4.      | Name of the Manager            |      |   | • |  |  |  |
| 5.      | District                       |      |   |   |  |  |  |
| 6.      | Full postal address of Factory |      |   |   |  |  |  |
| 7.      | Nature of Industry .           |      |   |   |  |  |  |
|         |                                |      |   |   |  |  |  |

| II. EMPI                | LOYN             | MENT P           | ARTI            | CULAF    | RS               |                     |     |       |                  |  |      |       |      |                                    |      |       |  |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------------------|--|------|-------|------|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| No of days<br>worked in |                  | of Manday<br>the | s worke<br>year | d during | Avg              | g Daily No<br>emple |     | rkers |                  | Number of the control |      |       | Avg  | Avg No.of hours worked per<br>week |      |       |  |
| the year                | Adult Adolescent |                  |                 | lescent  | Adult Adolescent |                     |     |       | Adult Adolescent |  |      |       | A    | Adult Adolescent                   |      |       |  |
|                         | Men              | Women            | Men             | Women    | Men              | Women               | Men | Women | Men              | Women  | Men  | Women | Men  | Women                              | Men  | Women |  |
| (1)                     | (2)              | (3)              | (4)             | (5)      | (6)              | (7)                 | (8) | (9)   | (10)             | (11)   | (12) | (13)  | (14) | (15)                               | (16) | (17)  |  |
|                         |                  |                  |                 |          |                  |                     |     |       |                  |  |      |       |      |                                    |      |       |  |

| III. EMPLOYMENT DETAILS IN FACTORIES CARRYING DANGEROUS OPERATIONS |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Average Number of Persons employed daily in each of the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of dangerous processes or operations carried on               | processes or operations given in Column (1)             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1)  | (2)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c) etc.  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| IV. LE   | IV. LEAVE WITH WAGES |                       |   |   |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total number of<br>workers employed<br>during the year |                      | who were<br>annual le | of workers<br>entitled to<br>eave with<br>uring the | Number of<br>workers who were<br>granted leave<br>during the year |       | Number of workers who were discharged, or<br>dismissed from the service or quit employment, or<br>were superannuated, or who died while in service<br>during the year | Number of such workers<br>in respect of whom wages<br>in lieu of leave were paid |  |  |  |  |
| Men  | Women                | Men                   | Women   | Men   | Women |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1)  | (2)                  | (3)                   | (4)   | 4) (5) (6)  |       | (7)   | (8)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |                       |   |   |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| V. HEALTH & WELFARE AMENITIES |  |                               |                                |                |   |   |                             |                          |                    |  |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Safety Officers               |  | Ambulance<br>Room             |                                | Can            | iteen                                       | Shelters or Rest<br>Rooms and Lunch<br>Rooms        | Creches                     | Welfare Officers         |                    |  |
| Number of<br>Safety Officers  |  | Is there an<br>Ambulance      |                                |                | Are there adequate and suitable Shelters or | Is there a<br>Creche                                | Number of<br>Welfare        | Number of<br>Welfare     |                    |  |
| required to be appointed      |  | Room provided in the factory? | provided<br>in the<br>factory? | Departmentally |   | Rest Rooms and Lunch Rooms provided in the factory? | provided in<br>the factory* | Officers to be appointed | Officers appointed |  |
| (1) (2)                       |  | (3)                           | (4)                            | (5)            | (6)   | (7)   | (8)                         | (9)                      | (10)               |  |

| VI. ACCIDENTS             |                  |     |       |       |            |     |                  |              |                    |                               |                 |                  |              |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----|-------|-------|------------|-----|------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
|                           |                  |     |       |       |            |     |                  | Accidents    | s in which workers | Accidents in which workers    |                 |                  |              |
| Total number of accidents |                  |     |       |       |            |     |                  |              | curre              | did not return to work during |                 |                  |              |
|                           |                  |     |       |       |            |     |                  | Accidents of | ccurring during    | Accidents occurring in the    |                 | the current year |              |
|                           | Fatal Non Fatal  |     |       |       |            |     | the current year |              | previous year      |                               |                 |                  |              |
| A                         | Adult Adolescent |     | A     | Adult | Adolescent |     | Number 1         | Mandays lost | Number             | Mandays lost                  | Number          | Mandaya laat     |              |
| Men                       | Women            | Men | Women | Men   | Women      | Men | Women            | Number       | Mandays lost       | number                        | ivialiuays 10st | number           | Mandays lost |
| 1                         | 2                | 3   | 4     | 5     | 6          | 7   | 8                | 9            | 10                 | 11                            | 12              | 13               | 14           |
|                           |                  |     |       |       |            |     |                  |              |                    |                               |                 |                  |              |

Signature of the Manager Date :

#### **Explanatory Notes:**

- 1. The average number of workers employed daily should be calculated by dividing the aggregate number of attendances on working days (that is, mandays worked) by the number of working days in the year. In reckoning attendances, attendance by temporary as well as permanent employed should be counted, and all employees (including apprentices) should be included, whether they are employed directly or under contractors. Attendance on separate shifts (e.g. night and day shifts) should be counted separately. Days on which the factory was closed for whatever cause, and days on which the manufacturing processes were not carried on should not be treated as working days. However, if more than 50% of workers employed (on the previous day) attend to repair maintenance or other such work on closed days, such days should be treated as working days. Partial attendance for less than half a shift on a working day should be ignored, while attendance for half a shift or more on such day should be treated as full attendance.
- 2. For seasonal factories, the average number of workers employed during the working season and the off-season should be given separately. Similarly the number of days worked and average number of man hours worked per week during the working and off season should be given separately.
- 3. The average number of hours worked per week means the total actual hours worked by all workers during the year excluding the rest intervals but including overtime work divided by the product of average number of workers employed daily in the factory during the year and 52. In case the factory has not worked for the whole year, the number of weeks during which the factory worked should be used in place of the figure 52.
- 4. Every person killed or injured should be treated as one separate accident. If in one occurrence, six persons were injured or killed it should be counted as six accidents.
- 5. In Block VI. (1), the number of accidents which took place during the year should be given. In case of non-fatal accident only those accidents which prevented workers from working from 48 hours or more, immediately following the accident should be indicated.
- 6. In Block II. (1), the information may be furnished as the number of days the factory worked during the year.

#### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS SUBMITTED BY FACTORIES/STATES

- 1. Ensure that the information furnished is as accurate as possible.
- 2. Information supplied in each return is complete in every respect.
- 3. Check the list of establishments covered and ensure that returns have been received from all registered factories.
- 4. Ensure that the number of days worked is ≤ 365 (366 in leap year). It should be exactly 365 or 366 days in case of factories which work for all the days of the year but generally it should be less due to various holidays observed.
- 5. Please ensure that number of mandays worked has been reported separately from men and women. It should be checked as: Number of mandays worked = Number of Days worked X Average Daily Employment.
- 6. Ensure that correct method has been followed in calculating the Average Daily Employment and sex-wise figures have been furnished separately for Adults and Adolescents (i.e. Number of Mandays Worked ÷ Number of Days Worked).
- 7. Figures of Average Daily Employment should also be checked with the figures reported in the Directory of Industrial Establishments.
- 8. Ensure that total number of man-hours worked reported separately for men and women is the aggregate number of actual man-hours worked in all the shifts on all the working days in the factory including overtime hours but excluding rest intervals.
- 9. The Average number of hours worked per week reported separately for men and women should be correctly worked out, i.e., total actual hours worked by all workers during the year ÷ [ Average number of workers employed daily in the factory during the year X Number of weeks worked by the factory during the year.]
- 10. If it has been stated that the factory is covered under Section 87, the fact may be checked from the administrative records of the Chief Inspector of Factories.
- 11. Please ensure that all persons, who have been on roll even for a single day during the year, have been taken into account and reported against Block IV. (1) & (2) of F. No. 34. A particular person is to be counted once only.
- 12. For 'Safety Officers', 'Ambulance rooms,' 'Canteens', 'Shelters or Rest rooms and Lunch rooms', 'Creches' and 'Welfare Officers', if nil information has been furnished please ensure its conformity with the provisions of the Act.
- 13. Every person killed or injured in an occurrence should be treated as one separate accident, e.g., if in one occurrence 10 persons are injured or killed, it should be counted as 10 accidents.
- 14. Please ensure that figures furnished against item VI (2) in F. No. 34 relate to such Non-fatal injuries only in which the workers affected were prevented from working for a period of 48 hours or more immediately following the accidents.
- 15. The figures of mandays lost due to accidents should be double or more than double the number of persons who returned to work. This is because only such injuries are to be reported in which the person injured was prevented from working for a period of 48 hours or more.
- 16. Please check that figures of Mandays lost reported against item VI (6) are inclusive of figures of mandays lost during previous year as well as current year.
- 17. Please ensure that the non-fatal accidents reported against item VI (2) are accounted for against item VI (3) and VI (7) in Form No. 34.
- 18. The information relating to accidents reported in Annual Return (F. No. 34) should also be checked with the Notices of Accidents.
- 19. Please get all discrepancies clarified before the consolidating work is taken up at the Headquarters.
- 20. If visiting a factory and examining the Return on spot please also check all registers and records prescribed under the State Rules are maintained properly.

## THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

# STATEMENT 1 Number of registered factories and workers employed

| State | For the year ending |
|-------|---------------------|
|-------|---------------------|

| Category of<br>Factories   | Number of factories on register at the beginning of the period | Number of<br>factories<br>newly<br>licensed &<br>registered<br>during the<br>period | Number of<br>factories<br>removed<br>from the<br>register<br>during the<br>period | Number of<br>factories on<br>the register<br>at the end<br>of the<br>period | Number<br>of<br>working<br>factories | Number<br>of factories<br>submitting<br>returns | Average daily<br>number of<br>workers<br>employed in the<br>factories<br>submitting<br>returns | Number of<br>factories not<br>submitting<br>returns | Estimate d average daily employm ent in factories not submitti ng returns | Total Avg. daily number of workers employed in factories submitting returns and not submitting returns (Total of cols 8 & 10) |
|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6                                    | 7   | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| Factories as defined under Section 2m(i) Factories as defined under Section 2m(ii) Factories as notified under Section 85. |  |   |   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |
| GRAND<br>TOTAL   |  |   |   |   |                                      |   |  |   |   |   |

# STATEMENT 1-A Factories carrying on processes or operations declared dangerous under Section 87 and workers employed in such operations

| Industry<br>(NIC 5 digit level) * | Number of<br>Working factories | Average daily number of<br>workers employed in the<br>entire factory | Average daily number of workers<br>employed in dangerous processes of<br>operations |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1                                 | 2                              | 3  | 4   |
|                                   |                                |  |   |

<sup>\*</sup>As per National Industrial Classification, 2008. Give Code Number (5 digit) and Description of Industry.

## STATEMENT II Number of working factories and employment in working factories

| Industry*  | Sector<br>(Public<br>or<br>Private) | Total<br>number<br>of<br>working<br>factories | Total<br>number of<br>working                    |     | umber of | man ho | ours    | itting retu<br>Total<br>number<br>of man- | Ave   | erage dai<br>workers |       |         |                                   | ries not<br>ng returns                                | Average daily<br>number of<br>workers<br>employed in<br>factories<br>submitting |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----|----------|--------|---------|---|-------|----------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
|  |                                     |   | working factories submitti ng returns  Men Women |     |          | Adole  | escents | days<br>worked<br>during<br>the year      | Adult | ts                   | Adole | escents | Number of<br>Working<br>Factories | Estimated<br>average<br>daily<br>Number<br>of workers | returns & not<br>submitting<br>returns (Total<br>of columns 10 to<br>13 and 15) |
|  |                                     |   |  | Men | Women    | Men    | Women   |   | Men   | Women                | Men   | Women   |                                   | employed<br>in such<br>factories                      |   |
| 1  | 2                                   | 3   | 4  | 5   | 6        | 7      | 8       | 9   | 10    | 11                   | 12    | 13      | 14                                | 15  | 16  |
| 00000) Class<br>of Industries<br>under each<br>Division of<br>Industries<br>(five digit) |                                     |   |  |     |          |        |         |   |       |                      |       |         |                                   |   |   |
| Total –All<br>Industries   |                                     |   |  |     |          |        |         |   |       |                      |       |         |                                   |   |   |

<sup>\*</sup>As per National Industries Classification 2008. Gove Code Number and Name of Industry

- I. Government and Local Fund Factories (Public Sector)
  - Establishment in Public Sector means an establishment owned, controlled or managed by
  - (i) The Government or the Department of the Government;
  - (ii) A Government Company as defined in Section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956;
  - (iii) A Corporation (including Co-operative Society) established by or under a Central, Provincial or State Act, which is owned controlled or managed by Government; and
  - (iv) A Local Authority.
- II. Other Factories (Private Sector)

Establishment in Private Sector means an establishment which is not an establishment in Public Sector.

# STATEMENT III Distribution of working factories submitting returns according to working strength

| Industry                  | Less the worker | han 10<br>rs | 10 or<br>but les<br>20 wor |   |   | more<br>s than<br>kers | 50 or<br>but les<br>100 wo | s than | 100 or<br>but les<br>500 wo | s than | 500 or<br>but les<br>1000 w | s than | 1000 o<br>but les<br>5000 w |    | 5000 o<br>worker |    | Total |    |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----|------------------|----|-------|----|
|                           | A               | В            | A                          | В | A | В                      | A                          | В      | A                           | В      | A                           | В      | A                           | В  | A                | В  | A     | В  |
| 1                         | 2               | 3            | 4                          | 5 | 6 | 7                      | 8                          | 9      | 10                          | 11     | 12                          | 13     | 14                          | 15 | 16               | 17 | 18    | 19 |
| Division of<br>Industries |                 |              |                            |   |   |                        |                            |        |                             |        |                             |        |                             |    |                  |    |       |    |
| Total                     |                 |              |                            |   |   |                        |                            |        |                             |        |                             |        |                             |    |                  |    |       |    |

# STATEMENT IV Distribution of working factories submitting returns according to number of days worked

| Industry                | 60 days o | or less | More that<br>not more<br>120 days | than | More that<br>but not no<br>than 180 | nore | More tha<br>but not n<br>than 240 | nore | More tha<br>but not n<br>300 days | nore than | More tha<br>days | n 300 | Total |    |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------|----|
|                         | A         | В       | A                                 | В    | A                                   | В    | A                                 | В    | A                                 | В         | A                | В     | A     | В  |
| 1                       | 2         | 3       | 4                                 | 5    | 6                                   | 7    | 8                                 | 9    | 10                                | 11        | 12               | 13    | 14    | 15 |
| Class of<br>Industries* |           |         |                                   |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                                   |           |                  |       |       |    |
| Total                   |           |         |                                   |      |                                     |      |                                   |      |                                   |           |                  |       |       |    |

- A Number of Factories.
- B Average daily number of workers employed.
- \* Give Code Number (5 digit) and Name of Class of Industry following the National Industrial Classification, 2008

# $\label{eq:statement} \textbf{STATEMENT} - \textbf{V}$ Fatal and Non-fatal Accidents in Factories submitting returns

| Industry             | 1   | Number of f | atal acci | dents     | Nu  | mber of nor | -fatal ac | cidents  | Accidents in  | which the worke |        | work during |
|----------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
|                      | A   | dults       | Ado       | olescents | A   | dults       | Ado       | lescents | Occurring dur | ing the current |        | during the  |
|                      |     |             |           |           |     |             |           |          | ye            | ear             | previo | us year     |
|                      | Men | Women       | Men       | Women     | Men | Women       | Men       | Women    | Number        | Mandays         | Number | Mandays     |
|                      |     |             |           |           |     |             |           |          |               | lost            |        | lost        |
| 1                    |     |             | 2         |           |     |             | 3         |          | 4             | 5               | 6      | 7           |
| Class of Industries* |     |             |           |           |     |             |           |          |               |                 |        |             |
|                      |     |             |           |           |     |             |           |          |               |                 |        |             |
| Total                |     |             |           |           |     |             |           |          |               |                 |        |             |

<sup>\*</sup> Give Code Number (5 digit) and Name of Class of Industry following the National Industrial Classification, 2008.

## STATEMENT-VI Accidents analysed by Causes

|                           | Prime   |        |                |                                      |             |                    |   |     |                 | N        | Iachine | ery mov | ed by n | nechan | ical pov | wer                                    |           |     |    |               |                        |      |    |
|---------------------------|---|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|-----|-----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----------|--|-----------|-----|----|---------------|------------------------|------|----|
| Industry                  | movers,<br>steam,<br>gas and<br>other<br>engines, |        | nsmis<br>hiner |                                      |             | Lifti<br>macl<br>y | ng<br>hiner   |     | nine too<br>ing | ls for n | netal   | Wood    | l worki | ng mac | hinery   |  |           |     |    | mixe<br>etc n | ndars<br>rs,<br>ot for | Othe | rs |
|                           | electric<br>motors(no<br>t electric<br>shocks)    | Shifti | ng             | Belt<br>rope<br>Pull<br>s ar<br>gear | es,<br>ley' |                    | Power presses (other than punches)  Others Circular saws (all types)  Circular machines Spindle Moulding Machines |     |                 |          |         |         |         |        | rs       | meta<br>wood<br>work<br>("nip<br>accid | ing<br>") |     |    |               |                        |      |    |
|                           | 101   | 102    |                | 103                                  |             | 104                |   | 105 |                 | 106      |         | 107     |         | 108    |          | 109                                    |           | 110 |    | 111           |                        | 112  |    |
|                           | A B   | A      | В              | A                                    | В           | A                  | В   | A   | В               | A        | В       | A       | В       | A      | В        | A                                      | В         | A   | В  | A             | В                      | A    | В  |
| 1                         | 2 3   | 4      | 5              | 6                                    | 7           | 8                  | 9   | 10  | 11              | 12       | 13      | 14      | 15      | 16     | 17       | 18                                     | 19        | 20  | 21 | 22            | 23                     | 24   | 25 |
| Division of<br>Industries |   |        |                |                                      |             |                    |   |     |                 |          |         |         |         |        |          |  |           |     |    |               |                        |      |    |
| Total                     |   |        |                |                                      |             |                    |   | •   | •               |          |         | •       |         |        | •        | •                                      |           |     | •  |               | _                      |      |    |

## STATEMENT - VI contd.

| Industry                   | Т            | 'ranspo | ort (whe     | ether m | noved b | y pow                      | er or n      | ot) |       |        |       |       |      |    | Oth  | ners |                               |    |                |                 |      |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|----|------|------|-------------------------------|----|----------------|-----------------|------|-----|
|                            |              | Rai     | lway         |         | (excl   | er Veh<br>uding<br>ks, bog |              | c.) | Elect | ricity | Explo | sions | Fire | s  | Gass | sing | Molte<br>Metal<br>other       | l, |                | inery nechanica |      |     |
|                            | Powe<br>Shur |         | Manu<br>Shun |         | Driv    | en<br>ower                 | Manı<br>hand |     |       |        |       |       |      |    |      |      | or<br>corros<br>sub-<br>stanc |    | Liftin<br>Mach | ig<br>inery     | Othe | ers |
|                            | 113          |         | 114          |         | 115     |                            | 116          |     | 117   |        | 118   |       | 119  |    | 120  |      | 121                           |    | 122            |                 | 123  |     |
|                            | A            | В       | A            | В       | Α       | В                          | A            | В   | A     | В      | A     | В     | A    | В  | A    | В    | A                             | В  |                |                 |      |     |
| 1                          | 26           | 27      | 28           | 29      | 30      |                            |              |     | 34    | 35     | 36    | 37    | 38   | 39 | 40   | 41   | 42                            | 43 | 44             | 45              | 46   | 47  |
| Division of<br>Industries* |              |         |              |         |         |                            |              |     |       |        |       |       |      |    |      |      |                               |    |                |                 |      |     |

## STATEMENT -VI concld

|                            |       | of hand |        |         |                           |    |                 | Oth       | ners                              |    | _                           |          |                  |    | Other | s  | Total of |    |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------------------------|----|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----------|------------------|----|-------|----|----------|----|
| Industry                   | tools |         | Struc  |         |                           |    | Persons         | s Falling |                                   |    |                             | ng on or | Hand             |    |       |    | injuries |    |
|                            |       |         | fallin | ig body | Falling<br>from<br>height |    | falling<br>flat | on the    | Falling<br>pits<br>excava<br>etc. |    | strikir<br>agains<br>object | t the    | goods<br>article |    |       |    |          |    |
|                            | 124   |         | 125    |         | 126                       |    | 127             |           | 128                               |    | 129                         |          | 130              |    | 131   |    | 132      |    |
|                            | A     | В       | A      | В       | A                         | В  | A               | В         | A                                 | В  | A                           | В        | A                | В  | A     | В  | A        | В  |
| 1                          | 48    | 49      | 50     | 51      | 52                        | 53 | 54              | 55        | 56                                | 57 | 58                          | 59       | 60               | 61 | 62    | 63 | 64       | 65 |
| Division of<br>Industries* |       |         |        |         |                           |    |                 |           |                                   |    |                             |          |                  |    |       |    |          |    |
| Total                      |       |         |        |         |                           |    |                 |           |                                   |    |                             |          |                  |    |       |    |          |    |

# ${\bf STATEMENT-VII}$ Distribution of Factories submitting returns and their employment according to \* Average Number of Hours Worked per week

| Industry                 |       |   |                         |    | For Ad                  | lult Me | n     |   |       |    |       |    |                         | I  | or Adul                 | t Wome | en            |    |       |    |
|--------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------|-------|---|-------|----|-------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|
|                          | Up to |   | Above<br>up to<br>hours | 45 | Above<br>up to<br>hours | 48      | Above |   | Total |    | Up to |    | Above<br>up to<br>hours | 45 | Above<br>up to<br>hours | 48     | Above<br>Hour |    | Total |    |
|                          | A     | В | A                       | В  | A                       | В       | A     | В | A     | В  | A     | В  | A                       | В  | A                       | В      | A             | В  | A     | В  |
| 1                        | 2     | 3 | 4                       | 5  | 6                       | 7       | 8     | 9 | 10    | 11 | 12    | 13 | 14                      | 15 | 16                      | 17     | 18            | 19 | 20    | 21 |
| Class of<br>Industries** |       |   |                         |    |                         |         |       |   |       |    |       |    |                         |    |                         |        |               |    |       |    |
| Total                    |       |   |                         |    |                         |         |       |   |       |    |       |    |                         |    |                         |        |               |    |       |    |

- A Number of Factories submitting returns
- B Average daily employment
- \* Average number of hours worked per week means that total actual hours worked by all workers excluding the rest intervals but including overtime work divided by the product of average daily number of workers employed and 52. In case the Factory has not worked for the whole year, the number of weeks during which the Factory worked should be used in the place of figure 52.
- \*\* As per National Industrial Classification 2008. Give Code Number (5 digit) and the Name of Class of Industry.

#### STATEMENT – VIII Inspections

| Category of<br>Factories  | N    | umber of Factories in | spected during the ye | ear                   | Total | Not inspected | Grand Total |
|---|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|-------------|
| Factories   | Once | Twice                 | Thrice                | More than three times |       |               |             |
| 1   | 2    | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6     | 7             | 8           |
| Other Factories<br>( excluding<br>Defence Factories)<br>Defence Factories |      |                       |                       |                       |       |               |             |
| Total   |      |                       |                       |                       |       |               |             |

## STATEMENT – IX Convictions

| Name of<br>State/Union<br>Territory |   | Number of convictions obtained during the year for offences relating to |                                   |         |  |          |                               |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------|--|----------|-------------------------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     | Employment and hours of work  General Women Adolescents |   | Notices' Safety<br>Registers<br>& |         | Health and<br>Sanitation<br>(including | Others   | Total of<br>Columns<br>2 to 8 | against which<br>convictions<br>were obtained |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | General   | Wollien   | and Children                      | Returns |  | Welfare) |                               | 2 00 0  |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                   | 2   | 3   | 4                                 | 5       | 6                                      | 7        | 8                             | 9   | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |   |   |                                   |         |  |          |                               |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |

## STATEMENT X Safety Officers, Ambulance Rooms, Canteens, Shelters, Rest Rooms, Crèches and Welfare Officers

| Industry                 |  | S  | afety Officers   |   |  | Ambi  | ulance  | Cant  | eens   |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|                          | Number of<br>factories<br>wherein one<br>thousand or<br>more workers<br>are ordinarily<br>employed**&<br>notified for<br>appointment of<br>safety officers | Number of<br>other factories<br>notified for<br>appointment<br>of Safety<br>Officers | Number of<br>Safety<br>Officers<br>required to<br>be appointed | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>appointed<br>Safety<br>Officers as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 40-B | Number of<br>Safety<br>Officers<br>appointed | Number of<br>factories<br>wherein<br>more than<br>500 workers<br>are<br>ordinarily<br>employed ** | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>provided<br>ambulance<br>room as<br>required<br>under<br>section 45 | Number of<br>factories<br>required to<br>provide<br>canteens as<br>per<br>notification<br>under<br>Section 46 | Number of<br>factories<br>which have<br>provided<br>canteens as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 46 |
| 1                        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
| Class of<br>Industries * |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |

## STATEMENT - X - concld.

| Industry                 | Canteens   |   | Shelters, Rest Rooms and<br>Lunch rooms   |  | Crèo   | ches   | Welfare Officers   |  |  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                          | Number of<br>factories in<br>which<br>canteens<br>are run by<br>the<br>occupiers | Number of<br>factories in<br>which<br>canteens are<br>run by<br>contractors | Number of<br>factories<br>where in<br>more than<br>150<br>workers are<br>ordinarily<br>employed<br>** | Number of<br>factories<br>which<br>have<br>provided<br>shelters or<br>rest rooms<br>& lunch<br>rooms as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 47 | Number of<br>factories<br>where in<br>more than<br>30 women<br>workers are<br>ordinarily<br>employed<br>** | Number of<br>factories<br>which<br>have<br>provided<br>crèches as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 48 | Number of<br>factories<br>where in 500<br>or more<br>workers are<br>ordinarily<br>employed** | Number of<br>Welfare<br>officers<br>required to<br>be<br>appointed | Number of<br>factories<br>which<br>have<br>provided<br>welfare<br>Officers as<br>required<br>under<br>Section 49 | Number of<br>Welfare<br>officers<br>appointed |  |  |
| 1                        | 11   | 12  | 13  | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20  |  |  |
| Class of<br>Industries * |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Total                    |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

 $<sup>^*</sup>$  As per National Industrial Classification, 2008. Give Code Number (5 digit) and the Name of Class of Industry.

<sup>\*\*</sup>The term "ordinarily employed" as used in Section 48 of the Factories Act, 1948 would mean "Total number of persons employed in all shifts. This should be over 50% of the number of working days in the establishment."

## STATEMENT XI Leave with Wages

| Name of<br>State/Union<br>Territory |   | er of persons<br>during the<br>r year * | ring the who were entitled to granted leave during the |   | Number of workers who<br>were discharged or<br>dismissed from the service,<br>quit employment or were<br>superannuated, or who died | Number of such workers in<br>respect of whom wages in lieu<br>of leave were paid |                                  |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|
|                                     | M | W                                       | M  | W | M   | W  | while in service during the year |   |
| 1                                   | 2 | 3                                       | 4  | 5 | 6   | 7  | 8                                | 9 |
|                                     |   |   |  |   |   |  |                                  |   |

M-Men. W-Women

 Maximum Number Employed on any day of the year irrespective of the fact whether any person left or was discharged or dismissed from service during the year.

## PROFORMA INSPECTORATE STAFF

|    | Category of Inspectors              | Sanctioned Strength | Working Strength |
|----|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | 1                                   | 2                   | 3                |
| 1. | Chief Inspector of Factories        |                     |                  |
| 2. | Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories |                     |                  |
| 3. | Regional Inspector of Factories     |                     |                  |
| 4. | Medical Inspector of Factories      |                     |                  |
| 5. | Inspector of Factories              |                     |                  |
| 6. | Other Field Inspection Staff        |                     |                  |
|    |                                     |                     |                  |
|    | Total                               |                     |                  |

NOTE:- The consolidated returns (Statements I to XIII) and the Annual Report giving the position of the Inspectorate Staff in the Performa health and safety measures, housing of factory workers, etc., should be submitted complete in all respect before 25th August of succeeding year. The Half-Yearly returns (Statement I to II) for the first half of the year should also reach the Labour Bureau by 30th September of Current year.

## Chapter 4: The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 is beneficial legislation to regulate the payment of wages to certain classes of persons employed in industries. The main purpose of the Act is to ensure regular and prompt payment of wages and to prevent the exploitation of wage earners by prohibiting arbitrary fines and deductions from his wages. It provides for responsibility of employers of payment of wages, fixation of wage period, time and mode of payment, deduction which may be made and other connected matters.

The Payment of Wages Act is applicable throughout India. It applies to persons employed in any factory, employed by Railway Administration and persons employed in other any industrial establishment specified in subclause (a) to (g) of clause (ii) of Section 2 which inter-alia includes tramway services, motor transport services, air transport services, docks, wharfs & jetty, mines, quarry or oilfields, plantations, workshops carrying out manufacturing processes, construction establishments, water supply establishments and electricity distribution & generation services. At present, the scope of the act is extended to cover persons earning less than Rs 10000 per month w.e.f 08.08.2007.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'The Payment of Wages Act, 1936' are enclosed at **Annexure-4A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-4B**.

Calender year data is collected from the primary units (i.e. industrial units) in **Form-IV of the return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Form-A designed** for the purpose.

Form-IV being presently, used for data collection from the Primary Units is redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units through Form-IV return, it is redesigned in a tabular form in four blocks namely;

- 1. Identification Particulars
- 2. Employment and Labour Cost
- 3. Deductions made during the year
- 4. Disbursements from the fines fund during the year.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (a) and I. (b) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

Block II. Employment and Labour Cost; This block is meant to capture details like number of mandays worked during the year, number of working days in a year, average daily number of persons employed during the year and total wages paid including deductions. Mandays worked and the working days in a year are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. Once the figures are entered against these variables, average number of persons employed during the year would be dynamically captured by dividing the number of mandays worked during the year with the number of working days in a year. The variables 'Basic Wage', 'Dearness & other allowances' and 'Arrears of pay' are static variables and would be entered by the user. Information on gross wages including deductions defrayed as amount paid due to profit sharing bonus and money value of concession is sought below the table that can be furnished by user.

**Block III. Deductions Made During the Year**; The block contains information on the number of cases & the total amount of deductions made due to fines, damage or loss and breach of contract. All these variables are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. However, the total number of cases and the total amount of deductions made during the year can be summed up dynamically by the computer.

Block IV. Disbursements from the Fines Fund during the Year; Here Item IV. (i) (Balance of fines fund at the beginning of the year and Item IV. (ii) (Disbursement from the fines fund during the year) are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. But, the total disbursement from the fines fund during the year and Item IV. (iii) (Balance of fines fund at the end of the year) are dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated from the static variables.

**The Consolidated Form A** comprises of three blocks namely, employment details, payment of wages details and deductions made during the year.

For electronic compilation of data in Form A of the return, it is proposed that every user (State Labour Commissioner) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, particulars like 'Name of the State' and 'Report for the period' would automatically come in the space provided against the items in the form. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records as and when required by the user.

**Block I**; of the return is purported to capture employment details for industries classified at NIC 5 digit level. Column 2 (number of factories covered under the act) is a statis column and can be entered by concerned authorities. But Column 3 is information on the number of factories submitting returns and can be depicted from the response of the primary units as under:

Column 3 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block I. (Col. 7) > 0 Primary return

Data on average daily number of persons employed, number of working days and number of mandays worked during the year are again, dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated as given below:

## **Average Daily number of Persons employed**

Column 4 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 5)   
Primary return

& **(**Block II. Col 4**)** 
$$> 0$$

Above formula can be extended to other categories of staff.

## **Number of Working Days**

Column 7 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 4)

Primary return

& **(**Block II. Col 4**)** > 0

## Number of Mandays worked during the year

Column 8 = 
$$\sum$$
 Block II. (Col. 1)

Primary return

& (Block II. Col 4) > 0

Above formula can be extended to other categories of staff.

Data on 'Payment of Wages details' are collected in **Block II** of the return wherein Columns 1 can be governed dynamically through database maintained by the server.

Thereafter, entries on wages against each industry in Columns 11 to 17 are to be derived dynamically by formula;

Block III: is meant for consolidation of data on deductions during the year from the primary returns submitted to the authority. The entries on the number of cases and deductions made on account of fines (Columns 2, 3), damage or loss (Columns 4, 5),

breach of contract (Columns 6, 7) and the total deductions made (Columns 8,9) are to be automatically determined by computer from respective items of primary return.

## **Deductions made during the year:**

Once all the entries are consolidated in the form, a submit button may be proposed in the form which would transmit data electronically into the database of Labour Bureau.

## THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1936

## FORM IV-ANNUAL RETURNS

## WAGES AND DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES

| Return for t     | the year ending 31st Dec                 | cember,                                    |   |
|------------------|--|--|---|
| i. (a) Name      | e of the Factory or Est                  | ablishment and postal                      |   |
|                  | '083                                     |  |   |
| (b) Industr      | ry                                       |  |   |
| 2. Number o      | of days worked during t                  | he year                                    |   |
| 3. (a) Numbe     | r* of mandays worked du                  | ring the year                              |   |
|                  |  |  | Persons earning less that<br>Rs. 1,600 per month  |
| Adults           | • •                                      | ••   |   |
| Childern         | • •                                      | ••   |   |
|                  | en en en en en en en en en en en en en e | Total                                      | بينان مين ورو ورود ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و ورود و |
| *"(b) Average    | daily number of persons en               | mployed during the year                    | `   |
|                  |  |  | Persons earning less than<br>Rs. 1,600 per month  |
| Adults           | ••                                       | ••   | • •   |
| Children         | ••                                       | •••  |   |
|                  |  | Total                                      |   |
| under<br>that d  | Section 7 (2) lue to money value of conn | ion to persons getting less than Rs. 1,600 | fit sharing bonus isand   |
| . ,              |  |  | Persons carningless than<br>Rs. 1,600 per month   |
| (a) Basic wage   | including overtime wages                 | and non-profit sharing bonus.              |   |
| (b) Dearness at  | nd other allowances in cash              |  |   |
| (c) Arrears of p | pay in respect of previous y             | ear paid during the year.                  |   |
|                  |  | Total                                      |   |
|                  |  | 6  |   |

|              | :  |      |                                       | Persons earni<br>Rs. 1,600 per   | ng less that<br>month                   |
|--------------|--|------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|              |  |      |                                       | Number of cases  | Amount<br>realised<br>(Rs).             |
| <b>(a)</b>   | Fates  |      |                                       | and the state of t |   |
| <b>(</b> b)  | Decisions for damage or loss                               | ••   |                                       |  |   |
| <b>(</b> c)  | Decision for breach of contract                            | ••   |                                       | •  |   |
|              |  |      | Total                                 | terretakan telebantan di terretakan di terretakan beranda di terretakan di terretakan di terretakan di terreta   |   |
| 6.           | Fines Fund   |      |                                       |  |   |
|              | (i) Balance of fines fund in hand at the beginning of the  | year |                                       | Rs   |   |
|              | (n) Disbursement from fines fund:—                         |      |                                       | •  |   |
|              | Purpose  |      |                                       | Amount (Rs.)   |   |
| (a)          | •  |      |                                       |  | •                                       |
| <b>(b</b> )  |  |      | •                                     |  |   |
| (c)          |  |      |                                       |  |   |
| ( <b>d</b> ) |  |      |                                       |  | (                                       |
|              |  |      | Total                                 |  |   |
|              | (iii) Baisnos of fines fund in hand at the end of the year |      |                                       | Rs   |   |
|              |  |      | Signature                             | •••••  | *******                                 |
| Da           | ted  |      | Designation                           | ı  | *******                                 |
|              | This is the aggregate number of attendances during the     | Vear | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  | tanifing and department of the same and |

NOTE—THIS RETURN SHOULD BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY 15TH FEBRUARY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>The money value of concessions should be obtained by taking the difference of the price paid by the employee and the actual price paid by the employees for supplies of essential commodities given free or at concessiona rates.

Pe

, T

. 2

ic)

1

#### THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1936

Methods of Scrutiny at the Primary Stage and Cross-Checks, etc.

- 1. The primary unit is required to submit information in Form-IV annually to the appropriate Government. Before submission, it is to be seen that the information in respect of all the items in Form-IV has been given in the return.
- 2. The figures of average daily employment for adults and children should be got verified by dividing the respective figures of mandays worked by the number of days worked during the year.
- 3. The total wages when divided by the figure of average daily employment give the per capita annual earnings. It should be checked that the per capita annual earnings, 'as obtained by dividing the figure of total wages furnished in item 4 of Form-IV, excluding figure of arrears of pay, by the corresponding figure of average daily number of persons employed' is less than Rs. 19 200. The figures of per capita earnings should also not be too low taking into account the number of days worked by the factory/establishment. This is very important check and should always be kept in view.
- 4. It should be seen that total of basic wages, dearness allowance and arrears of pay is equal to the figure of total wages paid.
- 5. Total of profit-sharing bonus, money value of concessions and total wages paid, should be equal to gross amount paid as remuneration.
- 6. The per capita annual earnings, as obtained by dividing the total gross wages amount paid minus arrears divided by the figure of average daily employment, should be compared with the corresponding figure for the previous year. Normally, there should not be wide fluctuations. In case, there is a wide divergence the cause should be investigated and invariably reported in the form of footnotes, etc. Unless there is some error in reporting, such a difference may occur due to a sharp change in the number of days worked during the year by the factory or due to major revisions in the rates of wages or due to major shift in the employment pattern such as employment of much larger proportion of employees on higher/lower rates of wages.

#### THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1936

| State |
|-------|
| State |
|       |

Form 'A'

Statement on working of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 for the year \_\_\_\_\_ in respect of persons earning less than Rs.10, 000/- per month with effect from 8.8.2007.

| Industry \$   |                                 | of factories or<br>shments | Total number<br>of days worked<br>by all the units<br>in Column 3 | Total num<br>all th | ber of mandays<br>le units in Colu | worked by<br>mn 3 | A verage daily employment |          |       |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|
|   | Covered by the Payment of Wages | Submitting<br>returns      |   | Adults              | Children                           | Total             | Adults                    | Children | Total |  |  |
| 1   | 2                               | 3                          | 4   | 5                   | 6                                  | 7                 | 8                         | 9        | 10    |  |  |
| Section 2m(1) and 2m<br>(ii) Government and<br>Local Fund Factories<br>(Public Sector)* * |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Section of Industries (one digit)   |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Division of Industries<br>(two digit)   |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Group of Industries<br>under each (three<br>digit)  |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Division of Industries  |                                 | :                          |   | <del></del> -       |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Class of Industries under each  |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Group of Industries<br>(four digit)   |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |
| Total Group of<br>Industries  |                                 |                            |   |                     |                                    |                   |                           |          |       |  |  |

| Gross Wages including deductions (i.e. Cols. 12+13+14) | Bonus* | Money value of<br>Concessions | Total Wages including deductions i.e.Cols 15+16+17 | Basic @ Wages | Cash<br>allowances<br>including<br>dearness | Arrears | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------|---------|
| (Rs.)  | (Rs.)  | (Rs.)                         | (Rs.)  | (Rs.)         | (Rs.)                                       | (Rs.)   |         |
| 11   | 12     | 13                            | 14   | 15            | 16  | 17      | 18      |
|  |        |                               |  |               |   |         |         |
|  |        |                               |  |               |   |         |         |
|  |        |                               |  |               |   |         |         |
|  |        |                               |  |               |   |         |         |
|  |        |                               |  |               |   |         |         |

\$ As per National Industrial Classification 2004

of the

- + The ceiling was enhanced from Rs 1600/- per month to:
- 1. Rs 6,500/-p.m. from 9.11.2005 vide Notification No.1173 dated 8.11.2005
- 2. Rs.10, 000/-per month from 8.8.2007 vide Notification No.978 dated 8.8.2007

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Total- All industries (combining all sections of Industries) Government and Local Fund Factories(Public Sector) under section 2m (i) and 2 m (ii) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Other Factories (Private Sector)* * Section of Industries Division of Industries  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Group of Industries under each<br>Division of Industries  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Class of Industries under each Group of Industries  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Total- Group of Industries  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Total- Division of Industries   |   |   |   |   | ļ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Total- Section of Industries  |   | , |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Total- All Industries (combining<br>all Sections of Industries) Other<br>Factories (Private Sector) under<br>Section 2m (i) and 2m (ii)           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Total- All industries under Section 2m (i) and 2m (ii) combining all industries of Government and local Fund and other Factories)                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Section 85  |   |   |   |   |   | ļ |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ļ  |    |
| As in Section 2m(i) and 2m(ii)  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ļ  |
| Grand Total- All industries (combining the total of Section 2m (i) 2m (ii) and 85   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- \* Bonus paid under the Bonus Act should also be included in Column 12.
- @ Retrenchment compensation should be reported in columns 15 and 16 (compensation paid as basic wages in column 15 and dearness allowance in column (16).
- \*\* Coverage of 'Public and Private' Sectors.
- I. Government and Local Fund Factories (Public Sector)

Establishment in Public Sector means an establishment owned, controlled or managed by;

- (i) The Government or the Department of the Government;
- (ii) A Government Company as defined in Section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956;
- (iii) A corporation (including Co-operative Society) established by or under a Central, Provincial Or State Act, which is owned, controlled or managed by Government; and
- (iv) A Loca! Authority.
- II Other Factories (Private Sector)

Establishment in Private Sector means an establishment, which is not an establishment in Public Sector.

#### THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1936

| Sta | te |
|-----|----|
|     |    |

#### FORM 'B'

Statement on working of Payment of Wages Act, 1936 for the year in respect of persons earning less than Rs.10,000 per month with effect from 8.8.2007

| Industry\$ | Fi              | nes          | Deductions f    | or damage or loss | Deductions for breach of contracts |              |  |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|
|            | Number of cases | Amount (Rs.) | Number of cases | Amounts (Rs.)     | Number of cases                    | Amount (Rs.) |  |
| 1          | 2               | 3            | 4               | 5                 | 6                                  | 7            |  |
|            |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |              |  |
|            |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |              |  |
|            |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |              |  |
|            |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |              |  |

\$ As in FORM 'A'

#### Scrutiny at the Secondary Stage and General Consistency

The returns received from the primary units should be scrutinized very carefully. In case any discrepancy is noticed clarification should be obtained from the reporting factory/establishment before the work of consolidation is taken up at the State level. Care should be taken to avoid errors at every state of compilation.

#### Cross-Check of the Consolidated Returns and General Consistency

Before sending the consolidated Statement in Form A to the Labour Bureau, the following points should be checked up that

- 1. The figures for the class of Industries for each column should add up to those for the corresponding Group of Industries. The figures for Groups should add up to those corresponding to Division of Industries. Similarly the figures for Division of Industries should add up to those for the corresponding Section of Industries, and the figures for the Section should add up to "All Industries Totals". The Code Numbers of Class of Industries' Group of Industries, Divisions of Industries and Section of Industries should also be checked with the standard list (List of National Industrial Classification, 2004).
- 2. For each class of Industries, figures in column 14 (total wages) should be equal to the sum of the figures in columns 15,16 and 17 (Basic wages, cash allowances and arrears). Further, figures in column 11 (gross wages) should be equal to the sum of the figures in columns 12, 13 and 14 (bonus, money value of concession and total wages).
- 3. The following checks of consistency in the figures furnished in columns 4 (total number of days worked by reporting units). 7 (total number of mandays worked) and 10 (total) should be applied for each class of Industries, Group total, Division total, Section and the Grand total-
  - (i) Whenever there is only one establishment submitting returns, the average daily employment should be equal to the figure obtained by dividing the total number of mandays worked by the total number of days worked by the establishment during the year (In other words, the number of mandays worked should be equal to the product of the number of days worked by the establishment and the average daily employment).

- (ii) If the number of units submitting returns is more than one and not much variation is expected in the number of days worked from establishment to establishment (which will be true in the case of perennial industries), the product of mandays worked and the number of units submitting returns should be of the same order as the product of the number of days worked and the average daily number of persons employed.
- (iii) It should also be checked that the average number of days worked by all the factories/establishments in any industry (as obtained by dividing the total number of days worked by the number of factories/establishments in the industry and also by dividing the total number of mandays worked by the figure of total average daily employment) do not exceed the number of days in the year (i.e.365 or 366 in a leap year).
- 4. It should be checked that the per capita annual earnings (as obtained by dividing the total wages minus arrears paid by the total average daily employment for each class of Industries) should be less than Rs.19200. The per capita annual earnings obtained in this manner should not be too low, taking into account the average number of days worked by the factories/establishments in the industry.
- 5. In the same manner, the per capita daily earnings should be checked by dividing the total wages minus arrears paid, by the total mandays worked for each class of Industries. It should be seen that the per capita daily earnings thus obtained are not too low.
- 6. The per capita annual earnings and per capita daily earnings, thus worked out for each class of Industries should then be compared with the corresponding figures for the previous year. In case any wide divergence is noticed, the plausible reasons for the same should, at first, be investigated and reported to the Labour Bureau.
- 7. It is recognized that in some exceptional cases figures which do not satisfy the tests suggested in paragraphs 3 to 5 above may, on examination, be found to be correct (e.g., payment of leave wages may push the per capita annual earnings on rare occasions beyond the margin of the wage-group to which such earnings relate). But since such cases are only exceptional, whenever any figure fails to satisfy the tests enumerated in the paragraphs mentioned above, it should be re-examined. If on such re-examination, the figures are found to be correct, suitable remarks along with the factors responsible should be made against the figures indicating that the figures have been verified and found to be correct.
- 8. After scrutiny and checking, the consolidated Returns (i.e. FORMS 'A' and 'B') should be sent to the Labour Bureau along with a copy of Administrative Report by 25<sup>th</sup> August of the succeeding year.

#### THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1948 ANNUAL RETURN

| I. IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS  |   |            |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
|--|---|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|--|---------|--|
| (a) Name of the establishment and  | d postal address                            |            |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
| (b) Industry   | a postar address.                           | •          |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
|  |   |            |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
| II. EMPLOYMENT AND LABO  |   |            |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
|  | Number of days<br>worked during<br>the year |            | erage daily nur<br>employed durin |                        | Total         |   | including ded<br>ection 7(2)                 | uctions |  |
| Adults Adolescents Total   | J   | Adults     | Adolescents                       | Total                  | Basic<br>Wage | Dearness<br>& other<br>Allowance<br>in cash | Arrears of<br>pay paid<br>during the<br>year | Total   |  |
| Gross Amount paid as remunerationsharing Bonus is  | amount due to 1                             | noney va   |                                   |                        |               |   | unt due to pr                                | ofit    |  |
| III. DEDUCTIONS MADE DUI   | RING THE YE                                 | AR         |                                   |                        |               |   | _  |         |  |
|  |   |            |                                   | Number cases           | er of         | Total<br>amount<br>(Rs.)                    | t  |         |  |
| (a) Fines  | ••  | ••         | ••                                |                        |               |   | _  |         |  |
| <ul><li>(b) Damage or loss</li><li>(c) Breach of contract</li></ul>  |   | ••         | ••                                |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
| Total  |   | ••         | ••                                |                        |               |   | <del></del>                                  |         |  |
|  |   |            |                                   |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>(i). Balance of fines fund at t</li> <li>(ii). Disbursement from the fi</li> <li>Purp</li> <li>(a)</li> <li>(b)</li> <li>(c)</li> </ul> | the beginning of                            | the year   |                                   |                        | A             | Amount (Rs.                                 | )  |         |  |
|  |   |            |                                   | Т                      | otal .        |   | ···<br>-                                     |         |  |
| (iii). Balance of fines fund in l  | hand at the end o                           | of the yea | ar (Rs.)                          |                        |               |   |  |         |  |
| Dated :  | T TO THE PRESC                              | DIREN A    | IITHADITV DV                      | 15 <sup>th</sup> FEDD1 | ADV OF        | Desig                                       | ture   |         |  |

#### Method of Scrutiny at the Primary Stage and Cross-Checks:

- 1. The primary unit is required to submit to the concerned Authority a copy each of all the entries made relating to a year in the Register of Deductions from Wages, in Form-IV Annual Return. It is to be seen before submission that the information in respect of all the items of Form-IV has been given in the Return.
- 2. \*\*The figure for average daily employment (item 4) for adults and adolescent should be got verified by dividing the respective figures of mandays worked (item 3) with the number of days worked during the year (item 2).
- 3. The total wages when divided by the figure of average daily employment gives the per capita annual earnings. It should be checked that the per capita annual earnings as obtained by dividing the figure of total wages, excluding figure of arrears of pay, by the corresponding figures of average daily employment is less than Rs. 19200. The figure of per capita earnings should also not be too low taking into account the number of days worked by the factory/establishment. This is very important check and should always be kept in view.
- 4. It should be seen that total of basic wages, dearness allowance and arrears of pay is equal to the figure of total wages paid. Total of profit sharing bonus, money value of concessions and total wages paid, should be equal to gross amount paid as remuneration.
- 5. The per capita annual earnings [as derived by dividing the figures of total wages paid (items 5 and 6) by the average daily number of persons employed (item 4) during the year should be checked with corresponding figures for the previous year. Normally, there should not be any wide fluctuations. In case there is wide divergence, the cause should be investigated. Unless there is some error in filling the return, such difference may occur in the case of number of persons employed due to the application of the Minimum Wages Act to certain other employees of the establishment or a sharp change in the number of days worked during the year by the establishment or expansion of the establishment. As regards annual earnings, it may be due to the major revision of the minimum rates of wages fixed or major shift in the employment such as inclusion of those employees whose minimum rates of wages were fixed at higher/lowagelevel. Invariably, in all cases where there is a fall/rise over the figures for the previous year, this should be investigated and explained separately.

## THE PAYMENT OF WAGES ACT, 1948

Proforma for the submission of Annual Report on the working of the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 in respect of persons earning less than Rs 10000/- per month with effect from 08.08.2007

| Name of the State     |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Report for the period |  |

## I. EMPLOYMENT DETAILS

| Industry | Number of Factories |            |                  |             |       | Number     | 3        |             | worked |
|----------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------|
|          | or Estab            | lishments  | persons employed |             |       | of days    | during t | he year     |        |
|          | Cover               | Submitting | Adults           | Adolescents | Total | worked     | Adults   | Adolescents | Total  |
|          | ed                  | returns    |                  |             |       | during the |          |             |        |
|          | under               |            |                  |             |       | year       |          |             |        |
|          | the                 |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          | Act                 |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
| 1        | 2                   | 3          | 4                | 5           | 6     | 7          | 8        | 9           | 10     |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |
|          |                     |            |                  |             |       |            |          |             |        |

## II. PAYMENT OF WAGES DETAILS

| Industry | Gross Wages including deductions (cols 12+13+14) | Bonus | Money<br>value of<br>Concessions | Total Wages including deductions (Cols 15+16+17) | Basic<br>Wages | Cash<br>allowance<br>including<br>dearness | Arrears | Remarks |
|----------|--|-------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|---------|---------|
| 1        | 11   | 12    | 13                               | 14   | 15             | 16   | 17      | 18      |
|          |  |       |                                  |  |                |  |         |         |
|          |  |       |                                  |  |                |  |         |         |

#### III. DEDUCTIONS MADE DURING THE YEAR

| Industry | Fines           |             | E               |        | Deductions of contract | for breach | Total              |        |  |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------|--|
|          | Number of Cases | Amount (Rs) | Number of Cases | Amount | Number of Cases        | Amount     | Number of<br>Cases | Amount |  |
|          | of Cases        | (KS)        | of Cases        | (Rs)   | of Cases               | (Rs)       | Cases              | (Rs)   |  |
| 1        | 2               | 3           | 4               | 5      | 6                      | 7          | 8                  | 9      |  |
|          |                 |             |                 |        |                        |            |                    |        |  |
|          |                 |             |                 |        |                        |            |                    |        |  |
|          |                 |             |                 |        |                        |            |                    |        |  |

#### **Scrutiny at the Secondary Stage and General Consistency**

The returns received from the primary units should be scrutinized very carefully. In case any discrepancys noticed clarification should be obtained from the reporting factory / establishment before the work of consolidation taken up at the State level. Care should be taken to avoid errors at every stage of compilation.

#### Cross – Check of the Consolidated Return and General consistency

Before sending the consolidated Statement in Form A to the Labour Bureau, the following points should be checked up that

- 1. For each Class of Industries, figures in column 14 (total wages) should be equal to the sum of the figures in column 15,16 and 17 (Basic wages, cash allowances and arrears). Further, figures in column 11 (gross wages) should be equal to the sum of the figures in column 12, 13 and 14 (bonus, money value of concession and total wages).
- 2. The following checks of consistency in the figures furnished in columns 4 (total number of days worked by reporting units). 7 (total number of mandays worked) and 10 (total) should be applied for each class of Industries and the Grand total
  - (i) Whenever there is only one establishment submitting returns, the average daily employment should be equal to the figure obtained by dividing the total number of mandays worked by the total number of days worked by the establishment during the year (In other words, the number of mandays worked should be equal to the product of the number of days worked by the establishment and the average daily employment).
  - (ii) If the number of units submitting returns is more than one and not much variation is expected in the number of days worked from establishment to establishment (

- which will be true in the case of perennial industries), the product of mandays worked and the number of units submitting returns should be of the same order as the product of the number of days worked and the average daily number of persons employed.
- (iii) It should also be checked that the average number of days worked by all the factories / establishments in any industry (as obtained by dividing the total number of days worked by the number of factories / establishments in the industry and also by dividing the total number of mandays worked by the figure of total average daily employment) do not exceed the number of days in the year (i.e. 365 or 366 in a leap year).
- 3. It should be checked that the per capita annual earnings (as obtained by dividing the total wages minus arrears paid by the total average daily employment for each class of Industries) should be less than Rs. 2,16,000. The per capita annual earnings obtained in this manner should not be too low, taking into account the average number of days worked by the factories / establishments in the industry.
- 4. In the same manner, the per capita daily earnings should be checked by dividing the total wages minus arrears paid, by the total mandays worked for each class of Industries. It should be seen that the per capita daily earnings thus obtained are not too low.
- 5. The per capita annual earnings and per capita daily earnings, thus, worked out of each class of Industries should then be compared with the corresponding figures for the previous year. In case any wide divergence is noticed, the plausible reasons for the same should, at first, be investigated and reported to the Labour Bureau.
- 6. It is recognized that in some exceptional cases figures which do not satisfy the tests suggested in paragraphs 3 to 5 above may, on examination, be found to be correct (e.g., payment of leave wages may push the per capita annual earnings on rare occasions beyond the margin of the wage-group to which such earnings relate). But since such cases are only exceptional, whenever any figure fails to satisfy the tests enumerated in the paragraphs mentioned above, it should be re-examined. If on such re-examination, the figures are found to be correct, suitable remarks along with the factors responsible should be made against the figures indicating that the figures have been verified and found to be correct.
- 7. After scrutiny and checking, the consolidated Return should be sent to the Labour Bureau along with a copy of administrative Report by 25<sup>th</sup> August of the succeeding year.

## Chapter 5: The Plantations Labour Act, 1951 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Plantations Labour Act was enacted in 1951 to provide for the welfare of plantation labour by regulating the conditions of work in plantations. The Act covers the entire country except the State of Jammu & Kashmir. It applies to all Tea, Coffee, Rubber, Cinchona, Cocoa, Oil Palm and Cardamom plantations, which admeasures five hectares or more and in which fifteen or more persons are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding twelve months. The Act also covers workers employed in offices, hospitals, dispensaries, schools / balwadis and crèches, etc., in the plantations but it does not apply to those factory premises to which the provisions of the Factories Act, 1948 apply.

The State Governments are, however, empowered to extend all or any of the provisions of the Act to any plantation notwithstanding that it admeasures less than five hectares or the number of persons employed therein is less than fifteen provided that no such declaration shall be made in respect of such land which admeasured less than five hectares or in which less than 15 persons were employed, immediately before the commencement of this Act.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'The Plantations Labour Act, 1951' are enclosed at **Annexure-5A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-5B**.

Calendar year data is collected from the primary units in **prescribed annual return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Statements I to Statement XVI designed** for the purpose.

**The prescribed annual return**, used for data collection from the Primary Units is redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units, it is redesigned in a tabular form in Seven blocks namely;

- 1. Identification Particulars.
- 2. Employment Particulars.
- 3. Leave with Wages.
- 4. Health
- 5. Welfare Amenities.
- 6. Housing
- 7. Accidents.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (1) to I. (6) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

**Block II. Employment Particulars**; This block is meant to capture details like number of working days in a year, number of mandays worked during the year, average daily number of workers employed in the Plantation Unit during the year, total number of manhours worked including overtime and the average number of hours worked per week. The Variables 'Mandays worked',

'Working days in a year' and 'Total number of Man-Hours worked' are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. Once the figures are entered against these variables, value for 'Average number of persons employed during the year' would be dynamically captured by dividing the number of mandays worked during the year with the number of working days in a year. Again, the variable 'Average number of hours worked per week' is a dynamic variable and would be calculated as total number of manhours worked including overtime divided by the product of the average daily number of workers worked in the Plantation Unit during the year and 52.

**Block III ,IV,V,VI & VII**; Here all the items of the blocks are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose.

## The Consolidated Return comprises of Statemnts I to Statemnet XVI meant for compilation of annual data.

## **Changes proposed and agreed by the committee**

**Statement-III** - In this Statement, it was decided to drop Column 12 to 14 pertaining to information regarding Children to make it compatible with the other Acts .

**Statement IV & V** - It was decided to match the frequency of these blocks with that of Factory Act, 1948

**Statement VII** - This statement will be modified by deleting Column 4, 8, 12 & 18 containing the information regarding children;

**Statement IX** - It was decided to drop/delete Column 7 of this statement as not much information is being received under this column.

**Statement X & XI** - It was decided to drop column 9 to 17 of Statement X as this information is not being used anywhere. Similarly, Column 5 to 9 of Statement XI will be dropped and these two Statements will be merged and re-designed in line with the Factory Act, 1948;

**Statement XII** - It was decided to drop column 15 to 17, as no information is being received under these columns.

**Statement XIII** - It was proposed to drop this block which was not agreed upon by the members. After much deliberation, it was decided to re-designed column 4 to 7 on Fatal/Non-fatal/Mandays lost and in line with the suggestions for Factory Act, 1948, it was decided to retain column 8 to 13 without any changes;

Statement XIX & XV - It was decided to redesigned these two blocks and merged into one single block as per the following design

| Number of<br>Plantation Inspected | Total number of inspected staff | Statement XV |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
|                                   |                                 |              |

## **Dependent and Independent Variable/Columns**

#### **STATEMENT-I**

Column 2= Column 5 of previous year.

Column 5 = Columns 2+3+4.

#### **STATEMENT-II**

Column 10 = Column 7 of Statement - I against each type of plantation.

#### **STATEMENT-III**

Column 2= Column 6 of Statement-I.

Column 3= Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### **STATEMENT-IV**

Column 18 = Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12+14+16.

Column 19 = Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17.

## **STATEMENT-V**

Column 14 = Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12

Column 15 = Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13

## STATEMENT-VI

Column 11= Column 6 of Statement-III

Column 21 = Column 7 of Statement-III

## STATEMENT-VIII

Column 8 <= Column 7

## **STATEMENT-XIV**

Column 8 = Column 5 of Statement-I against each type plantations

## STATEMENT-XV

Column 3 = Column 8 of last year's returns.

## THE PLANTATIONS LABOUR ACT, 1951

#### ANNUAL RETURN

| FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st 1 | DECEMBER |
|----------------------------|----------|
|----------------------------|----------|

| (THIS RETURN SHOULD BE SENT TO THE PRESCRIBED STATE AUTHORITY BY $31^{\rm ST}$ JANUARY OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR.) |
|---|
| Registration Number of the Plantation:  |
| Name of the Manager:  |
| 1. District:  |
| 2. Full Postal Address of the Plantation :  |
| 3. Name of the Plantation :   |
| 4. Area (Hectares):   |
| 5. Number of days worked in the year:   |
| 6. Number of mandays worked during the year:  |
| Men   |
| Women   |
| Children  |
| 7. *Average number of workers employed daily:   |
| @ Adults  |
| Men:  |
| Women:  |
| +Adolescents  |
| Male:   |
| Female:   |
| ** Children   |
| Boys:   |
| Girls:  |
| 8. Total number of manhours worked including overtime,  |
| excluding rest intervals :  |
| (a) Adults  |
| (i) Men:  |
| (ii) Women:   |
| (b) Adolescents   |
| (i) Male :  |
| (ii) Female:  |
| (c) Children:   |
| (i) Boys:   |
| (ii) Girls:   |
| Total   |

<sup>\*</sup>Please see footnote at page-3.

Adult means a person who has completed his 18<sup>th</sup> year of age.

+ Adolescent means a person who has complete his 15<sup>th</sup> year of age, but has not completed his 18<sup>th</sup> year.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Child means a person who has completed his twelfth year of age, but has not completed 15<sup>th</sup> year of age.

| 9                 | Average number of hours worked per week –  (i) Men:  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | (ii) Women: (iii) Children:  |
|                   | LEAVE WITH WAGES   |
| 9.                | Total number of persons employed during the year –  (i) Men: (ii) Women: (iii) Children:   |
| 10.               | Number of workers who were entitled to annual leave with wages during the year: (i) Men: (ii) Women: (iii) Children:   |
| 11.               | Number of workers who were granted leave during the year - (i) Men: (ii) Women: (iii) Children:  |
| 13.               | Number of workers whose services were terminated during the year: Number of workers whose services were terminated and were paid wages in lieu of leave: Number of workers to whom leave granted amounted to 30 days: (i) Men: (ii) Women: (iii) Children:   |
|                   | MATERNITY BENEFTS  |
| 16.<br>17.<br>18. | Total number of women workers employed during the year:  Number of women workers who worked for period not less than 150 days during the year:  Number of women workers who claimed maternity benefit during the year:  Number of claims accepted and paid either fully or partially —  (i)Total:  (ii)From current year claims: |
| 19.               | Total amount of maternity benefits paid (in Rs.):  |
|                   | SICKNESS BENEFITS  |
| 21.<br>22.<br>23. |  |
|                   | CRECHES  |
|                   | Is there a Crèche provided in the Plantation as required under Section 12:<br>Number of Crèches provided :   |
| 26.               | Average daily attendance of children at the Crèche –  (i) 2 years and below:  (ii) Above 2 years:  |

- 27. Whether the following facilities provided in the Crèches (Yes/No)
  - (i) Milk:
  - (ii) Food:
  - (iii) Clothes:
  - (iv) Toys:
  - (v) Medical aid:
  - (vi) Others:
  - (vii) Doctors/Nurses (Number):
  - (viii) Ayahs and Attendants (Number):
  - (ix) Sweepers (Number):

#### **CANTEENS**

- 28. Is there a Canteen provided in the Plantation as required under Section 11:
- 29. Number of Canteens provided.....and serving
  - (i) Cooked food and refreshments, tea, etc. :
  - (ii) Cooked food only:
  - (iii) Refreshment and tea only:
  - (iv) Tea only:
- 30. Is the Canteen run and managed departmentally or through contractors :
- 31. Please state if a common Canteen is being shared with some other Plantation:

#### HOUSING FACILITIES

- 32. Number of workers eligible for housing accommodation :
- 33. Number of workers already provided with accommodation:
- 34. Number of workers remaining to be provided with accommodation :
- 35. Shortage of houses (number):
- 36. Details of housing accommodation sanctioned for construction:
- 37. Details of housing accommodation under construction:
- 38. Details regarding monetary assistance provided by the Central Government under subsidised housing scheme:
- 39. Details regarding monetary assistance provided by other agencies (specify):

#### ACCIDENTS DUE TO HOUSE COLLAPSE

- 40. Number of houses collapsed:
- 41. Number of persons injured:
- 42. Number of deaths, if any:
- 43. Compensation paid (in Rs.)
  - (i) Due to injuries:
  - (ii)Due to deaths:

#### ACCIDENTS

44. (a) Total number of accidents (workers injured)

Fatal:

Non-Fatal:

- (b) Accidents in which workers returned to work during the year to which this return relates:
- (i) Accidents (workers injured) occurring during the year in which workers returned to work during the same year

Number:

Mandays Lost:

Signature of Manager

(ii) Accidents (workers injured) occurring in the previous year in which workers returned to work during the year which this return relates: -

Number:

Mandays Lost:

(c) Accidents in which the workers did not return to work during the year to which this return

Number:

Mandays Lost during the year:

- (d) Causes of accidents
  - (i) Machinery moved by mechanical power:
  - (ii) Transport:
  - (iii) Others (specify):

Certified that the information furnished above is to the best of my knowledge and belief is correct.

Dated:
NOTE: For filling-in this return, please see the Explanatory Notes.

#### (EXPLANATORY NOTES)

**Item No. 5** – Number of days worked in the year: - The total number of days worked during the year by the particular Plantation is to be given against this item. Even if the plantation has worked for a single day during the year, it is to be reported. Separate information in respect of all the items may be furnished for working and the off season.

**Item No. 6** - Number of mandays worked during the year: - This is the aggregate number of attendances on all the working days during the year.

**Item No. 7** – Average number of workers employed daily: This is to be calculated by dividing the number of mandays worked (aggregate number of attendances on all working days) by the number of days worked by plantation during the year.

**Item No. 8** - Total number of manhours worked during the year: - This is the actual hours worked by all workers in the plantation during the year including over time but excluding hours of rest.

**Item No. 9** – Average number of hours worked per week: - The average number of hours worked per week per worker is to be obtained by dividing the actual hours of work by all workers during the year (including over-time but excluding rest interval) by the product of average number of persons employed daily in the year and number of weeks for which plantation worked during the year.

**Item No.10** – Total number of persons employed during the year: All persons who have been on roll even for a single day during the year should be taken into account. If a worker has worked intermittently he should be counted once only.

**Leave with wages:** - Section 30 of the Plantations Labour Act lays down provisions concerning leave with wages. The various details regarding such leave are to be furnished against Items 11 to 15.

**Maternity/Sickness Benefits:** - As laid down in Section 32 of the Plantations Labour Act, Sickness/Maternity benefits are to be provided to the workers/women workers and details regarding such benefits should be mentioned as required against item 16 to 24.

**Crèches, Canteen and Housing Facilities:** - Section 11-12 and 15 have laid down the provisions concerning Canteen, Crèches and Housing Facilities. Details regarding Canteens maintained, Crèches provided and Housing Facilities made available may be furnished against items 25 to 40.

**Accidents due to house collapse:** - Section 16A of the Act lays down the provision regarding liability of employer in respect of accidents resulting from collapse of houses provided. Details about number of houses collapsed, number of persons injured, number of deaths, if any, and compensation paid due to injuries as well as deaths may please be furnished separately against items 41, 42, 43 and 44 respectively.

Accidents: - As laid down under Section 32A, where in any plantation, accident occurs which causes death or which causes any bodily injury to a worker by reason of which the worker injured is prevented from working for a period of 48 hours or more immediately following the accident, or which is of such nature as may be prescribed in this behalf, the employer shall send notice thereof to such Authorities, in such form, and within such time, as may be prescribed. The details about such accidents (workers injured) are to be furnished for fatal and/or no-fatal accidents against items 45(a), 45(b), 45(c) and 45(d) of the Annual Return.

Before the consolidation work is taken up, it should be ensured that the return/information has been received from all the Plantations/Estates covered under the Act. It is essential that the data collected under this act are as accurate as possible. As such, it is of utmost importance that returns received from the primary units should be scrutinized very carefully before any consolidation work is taken up.

## THE PLANTATIONS LABOUR ACT, 1951

#### STATEMENT- I

| State/Union Territory: |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Year                   |  |

## Details of Plantations/Estates covered under the Act and Number of workers employed therein

| Category of      | Number of           | Number of           | Number of           | Number of          | Number of   |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Plantations      | Plantations/Estates | Plantations/Estates | Plantations/Estates | Plantation/Estates | Plantations |
|                  | on Register in the  | newly registered    | on removed from     | on register at the | working     |
|                  | beginning of the    | during the year     | the register during | end of the year    |             |
|                  | year                |                     | the year            |                    |             |
| 1                | 2                   | 3                   | 4                   | 5                  | 6           |
| Tea              |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Coffee           |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Rubber           |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Cardamom         |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Cinchona         |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Cocoa            |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Oil Palm         |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Others (specify) |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |
| Total            |                     |                     |                     |                    |             |

## STATEMENT-I - concld.

| Category of<br>Plantations | Number of<br>Plantations/Estates<br>submitting returns | Average daily<br>employment in<br>Plantations/Estates<br>submitting returns | Number of<br>Plantations/Estates<br>not submitting<br>returns | Estimated average<br>daily employment<br>in<br>Plantations/Estates<br>not submitting<br>returns | Total estimated<br>average daily<br>number of workers<br>employed in<br>plantations/estates<br>submitting and<br>non-submitting<br>returns(Total of<br>columns 8 and 10) |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| 1                          | 7  | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11   |
| Tea                        |  |   |   |   |  |
| Coffee                     |  |   |   |   |  |
| Rubber                     |  |   |   |   |  |
| Cardamom                   |  |   |   |   |  |
| Cinchona                   |  |   |   |   |  |
| Cocoa                      |  |   |   |   |  |
| Oil Palm                   |  |   |   |   |  |
| Others (specify)           |  |   |   |   |  |
| Total                      |  |   |   |   |  |

#### STATEMENT-II

|   | State/Union Territory : |
|---|-------------------------|
|   | Year :                  |
| Number of Plantation/Estates submitting |                         |

| Category of      | Number of           |     |       |       |       |
|------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| Plantations      | Plantations/Estates |     |       |       |       |
|                  | by Area (in         |     |       |       |       |
|                  | Hectares)           |     |       |       |       |
|                  | Below 5             | 5-9 | 10-24 | 25-49 | 50-99 |
| 1                | 2                   | 3   | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| Tea              |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Coffee           |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Rubber           |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Cardamom         |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Cinchona         |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Cocoa            |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Oil Palm         |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Others (specify) |                     |     |       |       |       |
| Total            |                     |     |       |       |       |

#### STATEMENT-II - concld.

| Category of      | Number of Plantations/Estates by Area (in Hectares) |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|---------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Plantations      |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 100-199   | 200-499 | 500 and above | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                | 7   | 8       | 9             | 10    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tea              |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coffee           |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber           |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardamom         |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cinchona         |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cocoa            |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm         |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others (specify) |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total            |   |         |               |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| STATEMENT - III  |
|--|
| State/Union Territory:   |
| Year:  |
| Sex-wise details of the average daily employment* (adults, adolescents and children) employed in the |
| Plantations submitting returns   |

# Category of Plantations Total number of working Plantations Plantations submitting returns 1 2 3 4 5 Tea Tea Total number of mandays\*\* worked during the year 5

|                  |   | submitting returns | during the year |   |
|------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1                | 2 | 3                  | 4               | 5 |
| Tea              |   |                    |                 |   |
| Coffee           |   |                    |                 |   |
| Rubber           |   |                    |                 |   |
| Cardamom         |   |                    |                 |   |
| Cinchona         |   |                    |                 |   |
| Cocoa            |   |                    |                 |   |
| Oil Palm         |   |                    |                 |   |
| Others (specify) |   |                    |                 |   |
| Total            |   |                    |                 |   |

#### STATEMENT-III - contd.

| Category of      |        | A     | verage daily numb | ber of workers employed |         |              |  |
|------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Plantations      | Adults |       |                   | Adolescents             |         |              |  |
|                  | Men    | Women | Total (Cols.      | Males                   | Females | Total (Cols. |  |
|                  |        |       | 6+7)              |                         |         | 9+10)        |  |
| 1                | 6      | 7     | 8                 | 9                       | 10      | 11           |  |
| Tea              |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Coffee           |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Rubber           |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Cardamom         |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Cinchona         |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Cocoa            |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Oil Palm         |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Others (specify) |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |
| Total            |        |       |                   |                         |         |              |  |

#### STATEMENT-III - concld.

| Category of      |      | Ave      | erage daily number | r of workers emplo |            |              |
|------------------|------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| Plantations      |      | Children | -                  |                    | Total      |              |
|                  | Boys | Girls    | Total (Cols.       | Man                | Women      | Total (Cols. |
|                  |      |          | 12+13)             | i.e.(cols.         | i.e.(cols. | 15+16))      |
|                  |      |          |                    | 6+9+12)            | 7+10+13)   |              |
| 1                | 12   | 13       | 14                 | 15                 | 16         | 17           |
| Tea              |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Coffee           |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Rubber           |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Cardamom         |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Cinchona         |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Cocoa            |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Oil Palm         |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Others (specify) |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |
| Total            |      |          |                    |                    |            |              |

- \* Average daily employment is obtained by dividing the aggregate number of attendances on working days by the number of working days in a year.
- \*\* Total number of mandays worked is the same as the aggregate number of attendances on all the working days of the Plantations during the year.

Adult - Adult means a person who has completed his eighteenth year of age [Section 2(b)]. Adolescent - Adolescent means a person who has completed his fifteenth year of age, but has not completed his eighteenth year of age [Section 2(a)].

Child - Child means a person who has completed his twelfth year of age but has not completed his fifteenth year of age [Section 24 and Section  $2\{c\}$ ].

#### STATEMENT-IV

|   | State/Union Territory:<br>Year:     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Distribution of working plantations submitting return | s according to the working strength |

| Category of Plantations | Less than 15 workers |   | 15 or mo | 15 or more but less |         | 30 or more but less |   | 50or more but less |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|----------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|
|                         |                      |   | than 30  | workers             | than 50 | than 50 workers     |   | workers            |  |
|                         | A                    | В | A        | В                   | A       | В                   | A | В                  |  |
| 1                       | 2                    | 3 | 4        | 5                   | 6       | 7                   | 8 | 9                  |  |
| Tea                     |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Coffee                  |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Rubber                  |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Cardamom                |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Cinchona                |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Cocoa                   |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Oil Palm                |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Others (specify)        |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |
| Total                   |                      |   |          |                     |         |                     |   |                    |  |

#### STATEMENT-IV - concld.

| Category of<br>Plantations | 100 or more but<br>less than 500<br>workers |    | 500 or more but less than 1,000 or more but less than 5,000 workers workers |    |    | or more<br>kers | Tot | al |    |    |
|----------------------------|---|----|---|----|----|-----------------|-----|----|----|----|
|                            | A   | В  | A   | В  | A  | В               | A   | В  | A  | В  |
| 1                          | 10  | 11 | 12  | 13 | 14 | 15              | 16  | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Tea                        |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Coffee                     |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Rubber                     |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Cardamom                   |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Cinchona                   |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Cocoa                      |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Oil Palm                   |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Others (specify)           |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |
| Total                      |   |    |   |    |    |                 |     |    |    |    |

| A-Number of Plantations | S |
|-------------------------|---|
|-------------------------|---|

#### STATEMENT-V

| State/Union Territory: |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Year:                  |  |

#### Distribution of working Plantations submitting returns according to the number of days worked

| Category of Plantations | Less than | 60 days |   | ore but less<br>20 days | 120 or more but less than 180 days |   | 180 or more but less than 240 days |   |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
|                         | A         | В       | A | В                       | A                                  | В | A                                  | В |
| 1                       | 2         | 3       | 4 | 5                       | 6                                  | 7 | 8                                  | 9 |
| Tea                     |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Coffee                  |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Rubber                  |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Cardamom                |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Cinchona                |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Cocoa                   |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Oil Palm                |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Others (specify)        |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |
| Total                   |           |         |   |                         |                                    |   |                                    |   |

B-Average daily number of workers

#### STATEMENT - V concld.

| Category of Plantations |    | but less than<br>days | 300 or more days |    | Total |    |
|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|------------------|----|-------|----|
|                         | A  | В                     | A                | В  | A     | В  |
| 1                       | 10 | 11                    | 12               | 13 | 14    | 15 |
| Tea                     |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Coffee                  |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Rubber                  |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Cardamom                |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Cinchona                |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Cocoa                   |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Oil Palm                |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Others (specify)        |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |
| Total                   |    |                       |                  |    |       |    |

A-Number of Plantations.

#### STATEMENT-VI

| State/Union Territory: |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Year:                  |  |

# Number of Plantations submitting returns and their employment according to average number of hours worked per week\* for adult workers

| Category of |         | For Men |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
|-------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------------|---|-------|----|--|
| Plantations | Upto 42 | 2 hours | Above 42 | 2 & upto | Above 45 | & up to | Above 48 hours |   | Total |    |  |
|             |         |         | 45 h     | ours     | 48 h     | ours    |                |   |       |    |  |
|             | A       | В       | A        | В        | A        | В       | A              | В | A     | В  |  |
| 1           | 2       | 3       | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7       | 8              | 9 | 10    | 11 |  |
| Tea         |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Coffee      |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Rubber      |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Cardamom    |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Cinchona    |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Cocoa       |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Oil Palm    |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Others      |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| (specify)   |         |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |
| Total       | •       |         |          |          |          |         |                |   |       |    |  |

B-Average daily number of workers.

#### STATEMENT-VI - concld.

| Category of | For Women |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
|-------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|------|------|----------------|----|-------|----|----|--|
| Plantations | Upto 4    | 2 hours | Above 42 & upto Above 45 & up to |      |      | Above 48 hours |    | Total |    |    |  |
|             |           |         |                                  | ours | 48 h | ours           |    |       |    |    |  |
|             | A         | В       | A                                | В    | Α    | В              | A  | В     | A  | В  |  |
| 1           | 12        | 13      | 14                               | 15   | 16   | 17             | 18 | 19    | 20 | 21 |  |
| Tea         |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Coffee      |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Rubber      |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Cardamom    |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Cinchona    |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Cocoa       |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Oil Palm    |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Others      |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| (specify)   |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |
| Total       |           |         |                                  |      |      |                |    |       |    |    |  |

| A-Number of Plantations.<br>B-Average daily number of | workers.   |                              |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|   | Actual total hours worked by all worker (including overtime but excluding rest interval) during the year |                              |   |  |  |  |
| *Average number of                                    |  | , ,                          |   |  |  |  |
| hours worked per                                      |  |                              |   |  |  |  |
| week during the year                                  | =  |                              |   |  |  |  |
| C ,   |  | Average daily em- X ployment | The number of weeks for which plantation Worked during the year |  |  |  |
|   |  |                              |   |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT-VII

| State/Union Territory: |
|------------------------|
| Year:                  |

#### Leave with Wages in respect of Plantations submitting returns

| Category of<br>Plantations | Total number of persons employed during the year |   |   | Number of persons who were<br>entitled to leave with wages during<br>the calendar year |   |   | Number of persons granted leave during the year |   |    |    |    |    |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
|                            | M  | W | С | Т  | M | W | C   | Т | M  | W  | С  | T  |
| 1                          | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Tea                        |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Coffee                     |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Rubber                     |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Cardamom                   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Cinchona                   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Cocoa                      |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Oil Palm                   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Others (specify)           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
| Total                      |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |

#### STATEMENT - VII (concld.)

| Category of<br>Plantations | Number of workers<br>whose services were<br>terminated during the<br>year | Number of workers<br>whose services were<br>terminated and were<br>paid wages in lieu of<br>leave | Number of workers to whom leave granted amounted to 30 days |    |    |    |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|
|                            |   |   | M   | W  | C  | T  |  |
| 1                          | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17 | 18 | 19 |  |
| Tea                        |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Coffee                     |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Rubber                     |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Cardamom                   |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Cinchona                   |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Cocoa                      |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Oil Palm                   |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Others (specify)           |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |
| Total                      |   |   |   |    |    |    |  |

|  | IVI |    |  |
|--|-----|----|--|
|  |     | en |  |
|  |     |    |  |

#### STATEMENT-VIII

| State/Union Territory: | •• |
|------------------------|----|
| Year:                  |    |

#### **Maternity Benefits paid in Plantations**

| Category of | Number of     | Number of   | Total number | Number     | Number of   | Number          | of claims  | Total     |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| Plantations | Plantations   | Plantations | of women     | of women   | women       |                 | d and paid | amount of |
|             | covered by    | submitting  | workers      | workers    | workers who | either fully or |            | maternity |
|             | the Maternity | returns     | employed in  | who        | claimed     | partially       | 7          | benefits  |
|             | Benefits Act  |             | Plantations  | worked     | maternity   | Total           | From       | paid (in  |
|             |               |             | submitting   | for period | benefit     |                 | current    | Rs.)      |
|             |               |             | returns      | not less   | during the  |                 | year       |           |
|             |               |             | during the   | than 150   | year        |                 | claims     |           |
|             |               |             | year         | days       |             |                 |            |           |
|             |               |             |              | during the |             |                 |            |           |
| 1           | 2             | 3           | 4            | year<br>5  | 6           | 7               | 8          | 9         |
| Tea         | Δ             | 3           | 4            | 3          | 0           | /               | 0          | 9         |
| Coffee      |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Rubber      |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Cardamom    |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Cinchona    |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Cocoa       |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Oil Palm    |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Others      |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| (specify)   |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| (.1·)/      |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |
| Total       |               |             |              |            |             |                 |            |           |

W - Women.

C - Children.
T - Total.

#### STATEMENT-IX

| State/Union Territory: |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Year:                  |  |

#### Sickness Benefits and the amount paid therefor in Plantations submitting returns

| Category of Plantations | Number of<br>Plantations | Total Number<br>of workers<br>employed in<br>Plantations | Number of<br>persons who<br>applied for<br>sickness<br>benefits | Number of<br>workers who<br>received the<br>benefits | Amount paid<br>(Rs.) | Number of<br>cases in which<br>the claims<br>were rejected<br>and the reasons<br>thereof |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------|--|
| 1                       | 2                        | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6                    | 7  |
| Tea                     |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Coffee                  |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Rubber                  |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Cardamom                |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Cinchona                |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Cocoa                   |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Oil Palm                |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Others                  |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| (specify)               |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |
| Total                   |                          |  |   |  |                      |  |

#### STATEMENT-X

|   | State/Union Territory: |
|---|------------------------|
|   | Year:                  |
| Creches maintained by the Plantations submi | itting returns         |

| Category of Plantations | Number of<br>Estates/ | Number of<br>Estates/ | Number of<br>Estates/   | Number of<br>Estates/  | Number of<br>Creaches | Average daily attendance in Creches |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
|                         | Plantations           | Plantations           | Plantations             | Plantations            |                       | 2 years                             | Above   |
|                         | covered under the Act | submitting            | employ-                 | maintaining<br>Creches |                       | and<br>below                        | 2 years |
|                         | under the Act         | returns               | ing 50 or<br>more women | Creciles               |                       | below                               |         |
|                         |                       |                       | workers                 |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| 1                       | 2                     | 3                     | 4                       | 5                      | 6                     | 7                                   | 8       |
| Tea                     |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Coffee                  |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Rubber                  |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Cardamom                |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Cinchona                |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Cocoa                   |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Oil Palm                |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Others                  |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| (specify)               |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |
| Total                   |                       |                       |                         |                        |                       |                                     |         |

#### STATEMENT-X - concld.

| Category of Plantations | Number of Estates which provided the following facilities in Crèches |      |         |      |                |        | Number of       |                      |          |
|-------------------------|--|------|---------|------|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
|                         | Milk   | Food | Clothes | Toys | Medical<br>aid | Others | Doctors/Nu rses | Ayahs and attendants | Sweepers |
| 1                       | 9  | 10   | 11      | 12   | 13             | 14     | 15              | 16                   | 17       |
| Tea                     |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Coffee                  |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Rubber                  |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Cardamom                |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Cinchona                |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Cocoa                   |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Oil Palm                |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Others<br>(specify)     |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |
| Total                   |  |      |         |      |                |        |                 |                      |          |

#### STATEMENT - XI

|                    | State/Union Territory: |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Canteen Facilities | Year:                  |

| Category of | Number of      | Number of   | Number of   | N            | Number of canteen serving |          |          |   |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| Plantations | Plantations/Es | Plantations | Plantations | Cooked       | Cook-ed                   | Refresh- | Tea only |   |
|             | tates covered  | employing   | * having    | food and     | food only                 | ment and |          |   |
|             | under the Act  | 150 or more | canteens    | refreshment, |                           | tea      |          |   |
|             |                | workmen     |             | tea, etc.    |                           |          |          |   |
| 1           | 2              | 3           | 4           | 5            | 6                         | 7        | 8        | 9 |
| Tea         |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Coffee      |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Rubber      |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Cardamom    |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Cinchona    |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Cocoa       |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Oil Palm    |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Others      |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| (specify)   |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
|             |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |
| Total       |                |             |             |              |                           |          |          |   |

 $<sup>*</sup>Submitting\ returns.$ 

| STA | TEN | 1EN | Т- | XII |
|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|

| State/Union Territory: |
|------------------------|
| Year:                  |

#### **Housing Facilities**

| Category<br>of<br>Plantations | Number of<br>Plantations<br>on Register | Number of<br>workers<br>employ-<br>ed | Number of<br>workers<br>eligible for<br>housing<br>accommo-<br>dation | Number of<br>workers<br>already<br>provided<br>with<br>accommod<br>ation | Number of<br>workers<br>remaining<br>to be<br>provided<br>with<br>accommod<br>ation | Shortage of<br>houses<br>(Number) | *Details of<br>housing<br>accommo-<br>dation<br>sanctioned | *Details of<br>housing<br>accommo-<br>dation under<br>construction |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1                             | 2                                       | 3                                     | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7                                 | 8  | 9  |
| Tea                           |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Coffee                        |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Rubber                        |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Cardamom                      |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Cinchona                      |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Cocoa                         |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Oil Palm                      |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Others                        |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| (specify)                     |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Total                         |   |                                       |   |  |   |                                   |  |  |

#### STATEMENT-XII - concld.

| Category of | *Details        | *Details    |           | Acci       | dents due to l | house collap | ses          | Remarks |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| Plantations | regarding       | regarding   | Number of | Number     | Number         | _            | tion Paid(In |         |
|             | monetary        | monetary    | houses    | of persons | of deaths,     | Rs.)         | ,            |         |
|             | assistance      | assistance  | collapsed | injured    | if any         | Α            | В            |         |
|             | provided by the | provided by |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | Central         | other       |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | Government      | agencies    |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | under           | (Specify)   |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | Subsidised      |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | Housing         |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             | Scheme          |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| 1           | 10              | 11          | 12        | 13         | 14             | 15           | 16           | 17      |
| Tea         |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Coffee      |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Rubber      |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Cardamom    |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Cinchona    |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Cocoa       |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Oil Palm    |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Others      |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| (specify)   |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
|             |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |
| Total       |                 |             |           |            |                |              |              |         |

- \* In case the space here is not enough, all the details may be mentioned on a separate sheet. A Compensation Paid due to injuries. B Compensation paid due to deaths.

| STA                                | ATE | ME | 'NT    | '-XI          | TT |
|------------------------------------|-----|----|--------|---------------|----|
| $\mathbf{D} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I}$ | 111 |    | /I T I | -/ <b>N</b> I |    |

| State/Union Territory: |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Year:                  |  |

#### Number of Accidents and Analysis by Causes

| Category of Plantations | Number of fatal | Number of non- fatal | Accidents in which workers returned to work during the year |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | accidents       | accidents            | Occurring during  | g the current year |        | the previous year |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                 |                      | Number  | Mandays lost       | Number | Mandays lost      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                       | 2               | 3                    | 4   | 5                  | 6      | 7                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tea                     |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coffee                  |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber                  |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardamom                |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cinchona                |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cocoa                   |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm                |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others<br>(specify)     |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                   |                 |                      |   |                    |        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT-XIII - concld.

| Category of | Causes of Accidents |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------|------|--------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Plantations | Machinery move      | ed by mechanical | Trar | nsport | Others ( | (specify) |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | po                  | wer              |      | _      |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | A                   | В                | A    | В      | A        | В         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1           | 8                   | 9                | 10   | 11     | 12       | 13        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tea         |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coffee      |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber      |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardamom    |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cinchona    |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cocoa       |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm    |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others      |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| (specify)   |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| -           |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       |                     |                  |      |        |          |           |  |  |  |  |  |

A-Number of fatal accidents

B-Number of non-fatal accidents

#### STATEMENT-XIV

|             | State/Union Territory : |
|-------------|-------------------------|
|             | Year :                  |
| Inspections |                         |

## gory of Number

| Category of | Number of Plantations |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Plantations |                       | Inspec | cted during th |           | Not Inspected | Grand Total |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Once                  | Twice  | Thrice         | More than | Total         | _           | Cols.6+7 |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |                       |        |                | three     | (Cols.2+      |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |                       |        |                | times     | 3+4+5)        |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1           | 2                     | 3      | 4              | 5         | 6             | 7           | 8        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tea         |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coffee      |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber      |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardamom    |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cinchona    |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cocoa       |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm    |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others      |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| (specify)   |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       |                       |        |                |           |               |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT-XIV - concld.

Inspections

| State/Union Territory : |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Year :                  |  |

#### Number of Inspecting Staff Category of Additional Inspector Plantations Chief Inspector Inspector Others (specify) Total (Cols.9+10+11+12) 12 10 13 Tea Coffee Rubber Cardamom Cinchona Cocoa Oil Palm Others (specify) Total

#### STATEMENT - XV

| State/Union Territory: |              | Year: |
|------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                        | Prosecutions |       |

| Category of | Number of   |            | Prosecutions |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Plantations | Plantations | Number of  | Number of    | Number of   | Number    | Number of | Number of  | Total       |  |  |  |  |
|             | on Register | cases      | fresh cases  | cases in    | of cases  | cases     | cases      | amount      |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | pending at | filed        | which       | acquitted | withdrawn | pending at | realized    |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | the        | during the   | convictions |           |           | the end of | towards     |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | commence   | year         | were        |           |           | the year   | fine (Rs.). |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | ment of    |              | obtained    |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|             |             | the year   |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| 1           | 2           | 3          | 4            | 5           | 6         | 7         | 8          | 9           |  |  |  |  |
| Tea         |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Coffee      |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber      |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Cardamom    |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Cinchona    |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Cocoa       |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm    |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Others      |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| (specify)   |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|             |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Total       |             |            |              |             |           |           |            |             |  |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT-XVI

| State/Union Territory : |             | Year : |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|
|                         | Convictions |        |

| Category    |         | Number of convictions obtained during the year for offences relating to |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| of          | Employm | nent and Hou  | ırs of work | Notices,  | Health    | Welfare | Others    | Total of | number       |  |  |  |
| Plantations | General | Women   | Children    | Registers | and Sani- |         | (specify) | Columns  | of Plantat-  |  |  |  |
|             |         |   | and Adol    | and Ret-  | tation    |         |           | 2 to 8   | ions against |  |  |  |
|             |         |   | escents     | urns      |           |         |           |          | which        |  |  |  |
|             |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          | convictions  |  |  |  |
|             |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          | were         |  |  |  |
|             |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          | obtained     |  |  |  |
| 1           | 2       | 3   | 4           | 5         | 6         | 7       | 8         | 9        | 10           |  |  |  |
| Tea         |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Coffee      |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Rubber      |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Cardamom    |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Cinchona    |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Cocoa       |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Oil Palm    |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Others      |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| (specify)   |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
|             |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |
| Total       |         |   |             |           |           |         |           |          |              |  |  |  |

#### PLANTATIONS LABOUR ACT, 1951

#### INSTRUCTIONS/CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS SUBMITTED BY STATES

#### STATEMENT-I

Columns 2 to 6,9 and 10 of the Statement are to be filled by the State Governments / Union Territories on the basis of their administration records.

Column 2.: It should be equal to Column 5 of the same Statement relating to the previous year.

Column 5 should be equal to Columns 2+3+4.

Column 10. While estimating the figure of average daily employment in respect of Plantations not submitting returns, the following criteria in the order of their preference, are to be followed:-

- (a) Recent Inspection Report;
- (b) Previous year's employment figure;
- (c) Employment figure reported in the application for registration or grant or renewal of licence. Columns 7, 8 and 11 are self explanatory.

#### STATEMENT-II

Information in this Statement is to be compiled according to the size (area in hectares) of the plantations submitting returns. In this Statement frequency distribution of the plantations/ estates according to size (area in hectares) is to be given against each type of plantations mentioned in Column 1. The columns are self explanatory, however, Column 10 must be equal to Column 7 of Statement – I against each type of plantation.

#### STATEMENT-III

Column 2: It should be equal to Column 6 of Statement-I.

Column 3: It should be equal to Column 7 of Statement-I.

Column 4: Explained at the end of the bottom of Statement. Rest of the Columns need no explanation.

#### STATEMENT-IV

Information in this Statement is to be compiled according to the working strength of the working plantations submitting returns.

Columns 2 to 15 are self explanatory. A and B have been explained at the bottom of the Statement.

Column 18 is equal to Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12+14+16.

Column 19 is equal to Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17.

#### STATEMENT-V

This Statement is intended to record the frequency distribution of working plantations submitting returns according to the number of days worked during the year in respect of each type of plantation mentioned in Column 1.

Column 14 is equal to Columns 2+4+6+8+10+12

Column 15 is equal to Columns 3+5+7+9+11+13

#### STATEMENT-VI

This Statement is to indicate the frequency distribution of working plantations submitting returns in each type of plantation according to average hours worked per week by adult workers only. Classification done in this statement is on the basis of average weekly hours i.e., up to 42 hours, above 42 and up to 45 hours, above 45 hours, and up to 48 hours and above 48 hours. The information is required separately for adult men and adult women only. Accordingly, the employment of men and women reported under Columns 11 and 21 should be equal to Columns 6 and 7 respectively of Statement-III.

#### STATEMENT-VII.

In this Statement details about leave with wages entitled, given to workers employed in plantations are to be furnished.

Columns 2 to 4 should show the number of persons (men/women/children) who were employed on any day of the year. Irrespective of the fact whether any person left or was discharged or dismissed from service during the year. Rest of the columns are self explanatory. For the purpose of this Statement the term children includes adolescent also.

#### STATEMENT-VIII

This Statement is intended for collecting the information about maternity benefit enjoyed by the women worker during the year.

Column 7: In this column data are furnished in respect of all the claims accepted and paid during the year to which the return relates irrespective of the fact whether the claim related to the current year or earlier year(s) also.

Column 8: In this column information is to be furnished in respect of those claims only which related to the year for which this Statement is prepared. It means Column 8 will either be equal or less than Column 7. As in Column 7 cases pertaining to previous year(s) might have been accepted and paid during the year. Rest of the columns need no explanation.

#### STATEMENT-IX

This Statement is intended to collect the details of sickness benefit available under the Act. The columns are self explanatory.

#### STATEMENT-X

Section 12 of the Plantations Labour Act enjoins upon the employer to provide crèches for the use of children of women workers who are below the age of 6 years wherein 50 or more women workers are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding 12 months. The details in respect of creches provided and their utilization are required to be furnished in this statement against each category of plantations mentioned in column1. All the columns are self explanatory and the information can be culled out from the returns submitted by the plantations.

#### STATEMENT-XI

It is statutory obligation on the employers to provide and maintain one or more canteens for the use of the workers ordinarily employing 150 or more workers. The details about the canteens provided and items served therein are to be furnished in this Statement. All the columns are self explanatory and the information can be culled out from the primary returns.

#### STATEMENT-XII

All the columns are self explanatory and the information can be culled out from the primary returns.

#### STATEMENT-XIII

This Statement is meant to record the accidents and their causes. The columns are self explanatory and the information can be culled out from the primary returns. However, it must be ensured that information in Columns 4 and 5 relate to those workers only who returned to work during the same year in which the accident occurred and the figure in Column 5 should at least be double or more than double the figure reported in Column

4 as only these accidents were taken into account in which the workers affected are prevented from working for 48 hours of more immediately following the accidents. The unit of accident is number of persons affected and not the number of occurrences. For example if in one accident 10 workers are affected the number of accident will be taken as 10 and not just one. Columns 6 and 7 should relate to those cases which occurred in the previous year(s) but the affected workers returned during the year for which this Statement relates. The mandays lost to be reported in column 7 should be the total of mandays lost in the previous year as well as in the year to which this Statement relates.

#### STATEMENT-XIV

This Statement is ment to collect information about inspections and inspecting staff. The information for this Statement should be compiled from administrative e records of the Chief Inspector of Plantations. It may be ensured that figures given in Column 8 are equal to the figures reported in Column 5 of Statement-I against each type plantations reported in Column I.

#### STATEMENT-XV

Information in this Statement should be compiled from the administrative records of the Chief Inspector of Plantations. Column 3 of this Statement should be equal to Column 8 of last year's returns. In Column 9 amount realised as fine should relate to cases reported in Column 5.

#### STATEMENT-XVI

Information can be compiled from the administrative records of the Chief Inspector of Plantations.

All the columns are self explanatory.

ALONG WITH THESE STATEMENTS, AN ANNUAL REPORT ON THE WORKING OF THE PLANTATIONS LABOUR ACT HIGHLIGHTING THE SALIENT FEATURES OF THE ACT SHOULD BE SENT TO THE LABOUR BUREAU BY 31<sup>ST</sup> AUGUST OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. THE ANNUAL REPORT ALONGWITH OTHERS SHOULD CONTAIN FULL DETAILS OF VARIOUS FACILITIES/AMENITIES PROVIDED TO WORKERS SUCH AS (I) MEDICAL FACILITY (II) EDUCATION (III) RECREATION (IV) ARRANGEMENT FOR DRINKING WATER (V) CONSERVANCY (VI) PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, ETC.

#### The Plantations Labour Act, 1951 Annual Returns

#### For The Year Ending on 31st Dec.....

| Block I- Identification Particulars       |  |
|---|--|
| 1.Registration Number of the Plantation:  |  |
| 2.Name of the Manager:                    |  |
| 3. District:                              |  |
| 4. Full Postal Address of the Plantation: |  |
| 5. Name of the Plantation :               |  |
| 6. Area (Hectares):                       |  |
|   |  |

| Block II -                  | Block II - EMPLOYMENT PARTICULARS |                                   |     |         |                                      |       |          |  |      |            |      |   |      |       |      |       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|--|------|------------|------|---|------|-------|------|-------|
| Number<br>of days<br>worked | Year                              |                                   |     |         | Average Daily No of Workers Employed |       |          | Total number of manhours worked including overtime, excluding rest intervals |      |            |      | Average number of hours worked per week |      |       |      |       |
| in the year                 | A                                 | Adult Adolescent Adult Adolescent |     | lescent | Adult Adolescent                     |       | olescent | Adult  |      | Adolescent |      |   |      |       |      |       |
|                             | Men                               | Women                             | Men | Women   | Men                                  | Women | Men      | Women  | Men  | Women      | Men  | Women                                   | Men  | Women | Men  | Women |
| (1)                         | (2)                               | (3)                               | (4) | (5)     | (6)                                  | (7)   | (8)      | (9)  | (10) | (11)       | (12) | (13)                                    | (14) | (15)  | (16) | (17)  |
|                             |                                   |                                   |     |         |                                      |       |          |  |      |            |      |   |      |       |      |       |

| Block III - | LEAVE WIT  | TH WAGES |   |     |  |     |  |   |      |
|-------------|--|----------|---|-----|--|-----|--|---|------|
| persons e   | I number of ons employed ng the year Number of workers who were entitled to annual leave with wages during the year: |          | Number of workers<br>who were granted<br>leave during the<br>year |     | Number of workers<br>to whom leave<br>granted amounted<br>to 30 days |     | Number of workers whose services were terminated during the year | Number of workers whose services were terminated and were paid wages in lieu of leave |      |
| Men         | Women  | Men      | Women   | Men | Women  | Men | Women  | 1   |      |
| (1)         | (2)  | (3)      | (4)   | (5) | (6)  | (7) | (8)  | (9)   | (10) |
|             |  | (3) (4)  |   |     |  |     |  |   |      |

| Maternity Benefits   |   |   |     |     |  | SICKNESS BENEFITS  |   |                            |  |
|--|---|---|-----|-----|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|
| Total number<br>of women<br>workers<br>employed<br>during the year | Number of<br>women workers<br>who worked for<br>period not less<br>than 150 days<br>during the year | Number of<br>women<br>workers who<br>claimed<br>maternity<br>benefit during<br>the year |     | •   | Total<br>amount of<br>maternity<br>benefits<br>paid (in Rs.) | Number of<br>workers<br>who<br>applied for<br>sickness<br>benefits | Number of<br>workers<br>who<br>received the<br>benefits | Amount<br>paid (in<br>Rs.) | Number of cases<br>in which the<br>claims were<br>rejected<br>(Specify reasons<br>for rejection) |
| (1)  | (2)   | (3)   | (4) | (5) | (6)  | (7)  | (8)   | (9)                        | (10)   |

| Block V - We                                 | lfare Ame                              | nities  |            |   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|--|--|---|------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|-------------|---------------------|--|
|  |  | (   | CRECHES    |   |   | CANTEEN                                |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
| Is there a Crèche provided in the Plantation | Numb<br>er of<br>Crèch<br>es<br>provid | Average daily attendance of children at the Crèche  2 Above |            | Whether the following facilities provided in the Crèches (Yes/No) | Is there a Canteen provided in the Plantation | Number of Cantee serving               | ns provid               | Is the Canteen run and managed departmenta Ily or through | Please state if a common Canteen is being shared with some |             |                     |  |
| _ ·  | ed                                     | years<br>and<br>below                                       | 2<br>years |   | as required<br>under<br>Section 11            | Cooked food and refreshments, tea, etc | Cooke<br>d food<br>only | Refreshm<br>ent and<br>tea only                           | Tea<br>only  | contractors | other<br>Plantation |  |
| (1)  | (2)                                    | (3)   |            |   | (6)   | (7)                                    | (8)                     | (9)   | (10)   | (11)        | (12)                |  |
|  |  |   |            | Milk:   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Food:   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Clothes:  |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Toys:   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Medical aid   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Others:   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Doctors/Nurses (No)   |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Ayahs and Attendants (No.)  |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |
|  |  |   |            | Sweepers (No.) :  |   |  |                         |   |  |             |                     |  |

#### Block VI -Housing

- 1. Number of workers eligible for housing accommodation :
- 2. Number of workers already provided with accommodation :
- 3. Number of workers remaining to be provided with accommodation:
- 4. Shortage of houses (number):
- 5. Details of housing accommodation sanctioned for construction:
- 6. Details of housing accommodation under construction:
- 7. Details regarding monetary assistance provided by the Central Government under subsidised housing scheme:
- 8. Details regarding monetary assistance provided by other agencies (specify):

| Block VII               | - Accide                        | ents                   |                 |                  |                                    |              |   |                    |                                    |  |                                 |  |                   |   |               |                         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| AC                      | ACCIDENTS DUE TO HOUSE COLLAPSE |                        |                 |                  | ACCIDENTS                          |              |   |                    |                                    |  |                                 |  |                   |   |               |                         |
| Numbe<br>r of<br>houses | Num<br>ber<br>of                | Numb<br>er of<br>death | paid (in Rs.)   |                  | Total number of accidents (workers |              | Acciden<br>ts in<br>which                         | (worke             | (workers injured)                  |  | (workers ccurring in            | Acciden<br>which tl                          |                   | Causes of accidents                           |               |                         |
| collaps<br>ed           | perso<br>ns<br>injur<br>ed      | s, if<br>any           |                 |                  | injured                            |              | workers<br>returne<br>d to<br>work<br>during      | the yea<br>workers | r in which<br>s returned<br>during | which wo<br>returned<br>work duri<br>year whic<br>return rel | rkers<br>to<br>ng the<br>h this | return t<br>during t<br>to whicl<br>return r | he year<br>n this |   |               |                         |
|                         |                                 |                        | Due to injuries | Due to<br>deaths | Fatal                              | Non<br>Fatal | the year<br>to which<br>this<br>return<br>relates | Numb<br>er         | Mandays<br>Lost                    | Number   | Mandays<br>Lost                 | Numb<br>er                                   | Manday<br>s Lost  | Machinery<br>moved by<br>mechanic<br>al power | Trans<br>port | Others<br>(specify<br>) |
| (1)                     | (2)                             | (3)                    | (4)             | (5)              | (6)                                | (7)          | (8)   | (9)                | (10)                               | (11)   | (12)                            | (13)   | (14)              | (15)  | (16)          | (17)                    |

Dated Signature of the Manager

# Chapter 6: The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Motor Transport Workers' Act, 1961 which came into force in 1962 March, is intended to take care of the welfare of the motor transport workers and to regulate the conditions of their work. It applies to every motor transport undertaking employing five or more workers in all the States / Union Territories in the country. The State Governments are, however, empowered to apply all or any of the provisions of this Act to any motor transport undertaking employing less than five workers. In Delhi, the Motor Transport Undertakings are covered under the Shops and Commercial Establishments Act.

The main provisions of the Act, inter-alia, relate to (i) welfare and health; (ii) hours of work; (iii) employment of young persons; and (iv) wages, over-time payment and leave.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'Motor Transport Workers' Act, 1961' are enclosed at **Annexure-6A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-6B**.

Calendar year data is collected from the primary units in **prescribed annual return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Statements I to Statement IX designed** for the purpose.

**prescribed annual return**, used for data collection from the Primary Units is redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

**For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units**, it is redesigned in a tabular form in four blocks namely;

- 1. Identification Particulars.
- 2. Employment Particulars.
- 3. Leave with Wages.
- 4. Health & Welfare Amenities.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (1) to I. (2) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

Block II. Employment Particulars; This block is meant to capture details like Number of days worked in the year, No of Mandays Worked During The Year, average daily number of workers employed during the year, Normal hours worked per day and What rest intervals were given number of days worked during the year. The Variables 'Mandays worked' and 'Working days in a year' are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose. Once the figures are entered against these variables, value for 'Average number of persons employed during the year' would be dynamically captured by dividing the number of mandays worked during the year with the number of working days in a year.

**Block III & IV**; Here all the items of the blocks are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose.

The Consolidated Return comprises of Statements I to Statement IX meant for compilation of annual data.

**Changes proposed and agreed by the committee** 

No Changes Made

#### **Dependent and Independent Variable/Columns**

#### UNDER THE MOTOR TRANSPORT WORKERS ACT, 1961

#### **STATEMENT-I**

- (i) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 4=Columns 1+2-Column 3.
- (iii) Column 5=Columns 6+8.

#### **STATEMENT-II**

- (i) Column1=Column 5 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Column 2 = Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Column 5=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### **STATEMENT-III**

- (i) Vertical Total of Column2=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Vertical Total of Column3=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### **STATEMENT-IV**

- (i) Columns 2+4+6=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Columns 3+5+7=Column 7 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Columns 8+10+12=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (iv) Columns 9+11+13=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### **STATEMENT-VII**

Column 1=Column 8=Column 4 of Statement-1.

#### **STATEMENT-VIII**

- (i) Column1=Column 6 of previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 6=Columns1+2-(Columns3+4+5).

#### STATEMENT-IX

Column 9-Column 3 of Statement-VIII.

26

#### THE MOTOR TRANSPORT WORKERS ACT, 1961

#### FORM X

#### ANNUAL RETURN

Year ending 31<sup>st</sup> Dec.,.... 1. Name of the Motor Transport Undertaking 2. Postal Address 3. (a) Number of days worked in the year (b) Number of mandays worked during the year Adults Adolescents \*(c) Average number of workers employed daily Adults Adolescents 4. Normal hours worked per day Adults Adolescents 5. What rest intervals were given Adults Adolescents 6. Leave with wages (i) Number of workers who are entitled to annual leave with wages during the calendar year to which this Adults return related; Adolescents (ii) Number of workers who were granted leave during Adults the year Adolescents (iii) Number of workers discharged or dismissed from Adults service during the year Adolescents (iv) Number of workers discharged workers paid wages in Adults lieu of leave Adolescents (v) Total amount of wages paid in lieu of leave Adults Adolescents 7. Canteens (Number of canteens and situations) 8. Medical Facilities (i) Number of Dispensaries and situations (ii) Number of Doctors (iii) Number of Nurses 9. Rest Rooms (a) Number Rest Rooms (b) Details of accommodation, furniture and other equipments provided

Date: Signature of Employer

\_\_\_\_\_

Please see foot note at page 3.

(c) Approximate average daily attendance of workers

NOTE-THIS RETURN SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR.

#### THE MOTOR TRANSPORT WORKERS ACT, 1961

#### STATEMENT - I

#### NUMBER OF REGISTERED MOTOR TRANSPORT UNDERTAKINGS AND WORKERS EMPLOYED.

|                    |                  | For the y            | ear ending 31st Dece | mber,           |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                    | N                | lumber of Undertakin | gs                   |                 |
| On Register at the | Newly Registered | Removed from the     | On Register at the   | Total number of |
| beginning of the   | during the year  | Registered during    | end of the year      | Working         |
| year               |                  | the year             |                      | Undertakings    |
| 1                  | 2                | 3                    | 4                    | 5               |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |
|                    |                  |                      |                      |                 |

#### STATEMENT - I concld.

|  | N   | umber of Under takin                                    | gs   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Number of<br>Undertakings<br>submitting<br>returns | Average daily employment in Undertakings submitting returns | Number of Under<br>takings not<br>submitting<br>returns | Estimated average<br>daily employment<br>in under takings<br>not submitting<br>returns | Total estimated average daily employment in Undertakings submitting returns and not submitting returns (i.e. columns 7+9) |
| 6  | 7   | 8   | 9  | 10  |

#### STATEMENT - II

#### ${\bf NUMBER\ OF\ REGISTERED\ MOTOR\ TRANSPORT\ UNDERTAKINGS\ AND\ WORKERS\ EMPLOYED\ BY\ AGE}$

| Name of the State: |  |
|--------------------|--|
|--------------------|--|

Name of the State: .....

For the year ending 31st December: .....

|                     | Tot the four changes Becomes minimum |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total number of     | Total Number of                      | Average daily number of workers employed in Undertakings |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Working             | Motor Transport                      | submitting returns                                       |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Transport           | Undertakings                         | Adults   | Adolescents | Total (Columns |  |  |  |  |
| Undertakings at     | submitting                           |  |             | 3+4)           |  |  |  |  |
| the end of the year | returns during the                   |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     | year                                 |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| 1                   | 2                                    | 3  | 4           | 5              |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |  |             |                |  |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT - III

### DISTRIBUTION OF REGISTERED MOTOR TRANSPORT UNDERTAKINGS SUBMITTING RETURNS BY EMPLOYMENT STRENGTH

| Name of the State: | •••••   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    | For the year endir  | ng 31st December:                        |
| Employment Group   | Number of Motor Transport Undertakings submitting returns | Average daily number of workers employed |
| 1                  | 2   | 3  |
| 1. 0 - 9           |   |  |
| 2. 10 - 19         |   |  |
| 3. 20 - 49         |   |  |
| 4. 50 - 99         |   |  |
| 5. 100 - 249       |   |  |
| 6. 250 - 499       |   |  |
| 7. 500 - 999       |   |  |
| 8. 1000 - 4999     |   |  |
| 9. 5000 - above    |   |  |
|                    |   |  |

#### STATEMENT - IV

Number of Registered Motor Transport Under takings submitting returns and employment therein according to Normal Daily Hours of Work

Name of the State: .....

Total

For the year ending 31st December: .....

| Category of |                       |   | Normal daily hours of work |       |                       |   |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Workers     | Less than eight hours |   | Eight                      | hours | More than eight hours |   |  |  |  |
|             | A                     | В | A                          | В     | A                     | В |  |  |  |
| 1           | 2                     | 3 | 4                          | 5     | 6                     | 7 |  |  |  |
|             |                       |   |                            |       |                       |   |  |  |  |
| Adults      |                       |   |                            |       |                       |   |  |  |  |
|             |                       |   |                            |       |                       |   |  |  |  |
| Adolescents |                       |   |                            |       |                       |   |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT - IV (concld.)

| Category of | Rest interval           |   |             |               |                    |    |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------------------|----|--|
| Workers     | Less than half an hours |   | Half an hou | r to one hour | More than one hour |    |  |
|             | A                       | В | A           | В             | A                  | В  |  |
| 1           | 8                       | 9 | 10          | 11            | 12                 | 13 |  |
|             |                         |   |             |               |                    |    |  |
| Adults      |                         |   |             |               |                    |    |  |
| Adolescents |                         |   |             |               |                    |    |  |

- A Number of Motor Transport Undertakings.
- B Average daily Number of workers employed.

#### STATEMENT - V

### LEAVE WITH WAGES AND COMPENSATORY HOLIDAYS GRANTED BY THE REGISTERED MOTOR TRANSPORT UNDERTAKINGS SUBMITTING RETURNS

For the year ending 31st December: .....

|             | ı          | П           |            | enumg or De |            |               |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Category of | Total      | Number of   | Number of  | Number of   | Number of  | Total         |
| Workers     | number of  | workers     | workers    | workers     | discharged | amount        |
|             | workers*   | who were    | who were   | who were    | or         | paid as       |
|             | employed   | entitled to | granted    | discharged  | dismissed  | wages in      |
|             | during the | Annual      | leave      | or          | workers    | lieu of leave |
|             | year       | Leave with  | during the | dismissed   | who were   | to such       |
|             |            | wages       | year       | from        | paid wages | workers       |
|             |            | during the  |            | service     | in lieu of | (Rs.)         |
|             |            | calendar    |            | during the  | leave      |               |
|             |            | year        |            | year        |            |               |
|             |            |             |            |             |            |               |
| 1           | 2          | 3           | 4          | 5           | 6          | 7             |
| Adults      |            |             |            |             |            |               |
| Adolescents |            |             |            |             |            |               |
|             |            |             |            |             |            |               |
| Total       |            |             |            |             |            |               |

<sup>\*</sup> A particular worker is to be counted once only.

#### STATEMENT - VI

#### CANTEENS, REST ROOMS AND MEDICAL FACILITIES

Name of the State: ...... For the year ending  $31^{\rm st}$  December: .........

|                | Canteens  |           |                | Rest Rooms     |            |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Number of      | Number of | Number of | Number of      | Number of      | Number of  |
| Units required | Units     | Canteens  | Units required | Units          | Rest Rooms |
| to provide     | providing | provided  | to provide     | providing Rest | provided   |
| Canteens       | Canteens  |           | Rest Rooms     | Rooms          |            |
| under Section  |           |           | under Section  |                |            |
| 8              |           |           | 9              |                |            |
|                |           |           |                |                |            |
| 1              | 2         | 3         | 4              | 5              | 6          |
|                |           |           |                |                |            |
|                |           |           |                |                |            |
|                |           |           |                |                |            |
|                |           |           |                |                |            |

#### STATEMENT - VI - concld.

|                  | Medical Facilities |              |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Number of Units  | Number of Units    |              | Faclities provided |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| required to      | providing Medical  | Number of    | Number of          | Number of      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| provide Medical  | Facilities         | Dispensaries | Doctors provided   | Nurses,        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Facilities under |                    | provided     |                    | Compounders,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section 11       |                    |              |                    | etc., provided |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                | 8                  | 9            | 10                 | 11             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                    |              |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                    |              |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                    |              |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                    |              |                    |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For the year ending  $31^{\rm st}$ 

#### STATEMENT - VII

#### INSPECTIONS

Name of the State:....

| Decen | nber        |      |               |               |                                |                             |           |                   |
|-------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|       |             | Nur  | nber of Regis | stered Motor  | Transport U                    | Indertakings                |           |                   |
|       | On Register |      | Inspec        | ted during th | ne year                        |                             | Not       | Grand             |
|       |             | Once | Twice         | Thrice        | More<br>than<br>three<br>times | Total<br>(Cols.<br>2+3+4+5) | Inspected | Total (Cols. 6+7) |
|       |             | 0    | 0             |               |                                |                             | _         | 0                 |

#### STATEMENT - VII (concld.)

| Name of the State: | For the year ending $31^{ m st}$ |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| December           |                                  |

| On Register |                 | Number of Inspecting Staff |                         |                  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | Chief Inspector | Inspector                  | Additional<br>Inspector | Others (specify) | Total (Cols. 9+10+11+12) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1           | 9               | 10                         | 11                      | 12               | 13                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |                 |                            |                         |                  |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### STATEMENT - VIII

#### PROSECUTIONS

Name of the State: ...... For the year ending 31st December: ............

| Number of       | Number of    | Number of | Number of | Number of | Number of              | Total amount |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|
| cases           | fresh cases  | cases     | cases     | cases     | cases                  | realised     |
| pending at      | filed during | convicted | acquitted | withdrawn | pending at             | towards fine |
| the commenceme  | the year     |           |           |           | the end of<br>the year | (Rs.)        |
| nt of the year  |              |           |           |           | the year               |              |
| lit of the year |              |           |           |           |                        |              |
| 1               | 2            | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6                      | 7            |
|                 |              |           |           |           |                        |              |
|                 |              |           |           |           |                        |              |
|                 |              |           |           |           |                        |              |

#### STATEMENT - IX

#### CONVICTIONS

Name of the State: ........... For the year ending 31st December:...........

| Number of Convictions obtained during the year for offences relating to |            |           |           |         |            |           |           |            |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Employm   | ent & Hour | s of Work | Notices,  | Welfare | Health     | Others    | Total of  | number of  |
|   |            |           | Registers |         | and        | (specify) | columns 1 | Motor      |
|   |            |           | and       |         | sanitation |           | to 7      | Transport  |
|   |            |           | Returns   |         |            |           |           | Undert-    |
| General   | Women      | Children  |           |         |            |           |           | takings    |
|   |            | and       |           |         |            |           |           | against    |
|   |            | Adole-    |           |         |            |           |           | which      |
|   |            | scents    |           |         |            |           |           | convic-    |
|   |            |           |           |         |            |           |           | tions were |
|   |            |           |           |         |            |           |           | obtained   |
| 1   | 2          | 3         | 4         | 5       | 6          | 7         | 8         | 9          |
|   |            |           |           |         |            |           |           |            |
|   |            |           |           |         |            |           |           |            |

### CHEKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER THE MOTOR TRANSPORT WORKERS ACT, 1961 STATEMENT-I

- (i) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 4=Columns 1+2-Column3.
- (iii) Column 5=Columns 6+8.

#### STATEMENT-II

- (i) Column1=Column 5 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Column 2 = Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Column 5=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### STATEMENT-III

- (i) Vertical Total of Column2=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Vertical Total of Column3=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### STATEMENT-IV

- (i) Columns 2+4+6=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (ii) Columns 3+5+7=Column 7 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Columns 8+10+12=Column 6 of Statement-I.
- (iv) Columns 9+11+13=Column 7 of Statement-I.

#### STATEMENT-V

Self-explanatory.

#### STATEMENT-VI

Self-explanatory.

#### STATEMENT-VII

Column 1=Column 8=Column 4 of Statement-1.

#### STATEMENT-VIII

- (i) Column1=Column 6 of previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 6=Columns1+2-(Columns3+4+5).
- (iii) In Column 7 the amount of fine realized in respect of cases shown in Column 3 should be given.

#### STATEMENT-IX

- (i) Column9<Column 8.
- (ii) Column 9-Column 3 of Statement-VIII.

THE ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT ALONG WITH NINE STATEMENTS SHOULD REACH LABOUR BUREAU BY FIRST OCTOBER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR.

#### **Annexure-6B**

#### THE MOTOR TRANSPORT WORKERS ACT, 1961 FORM X ANNUAL RETURN

| Year ending 31st 1 | Dec., |
|--------------------|-------|
|--------------------|-------|

| Block I- Identification Particulars        |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Name of the Motor Transport Undertaking |  |
| 2. Postal Address                          |  |

| Block II - EMPLO                        | Block II - EMPLOYMENT PARTICULARS |                         |                   |                        |                  |                 |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Number of days<br>worked in the<br>year | No of Ma<br>During Th             | ndays Worked<br>ne Year | Average Workers E | Daily No of<br>mployed | Normal ho<br>day | ours worked per | What i<br>were gi | rest intervals<br>ven |  |  |  |  |
|   | Adult                             | Adolescent              | Adult             | Adolescent             | Adult            | Adolescent      | Adult             | Adolescent            |  |  |  |  |
| (1)                                     | (2)                               | (3)                     | (4)               | (5)                    | (6)              | (7)             | (8)               | (9)                   |  |  |  |  |

| Block II  | Block III -LEAVE WITH WAGES |  |             |  |             |   |     |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|---|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| Number of workers who<br>are entitled to annual leave<br>with wages during the<br>calendar year to which this<br>return related |                             | Number of workers<br>who were granted<br>leave during the year |             | Number of workers<br>discharged or<br>dismissed from<br>service during the<br>year |             | Number of workers<br>discharged workers<br>paid wages in lieu of<br>leave |     | Total<br>amount<br>of<br>wages<br>paid in | Number of<br>workers<br>whose<br>services were<br>terminated |  |  |  |
| Adult   | Adolescents                 | Adult  | Adolescents | Adult  | Adolescents | s Adult Adolescents   |     | lieu of<br>leave                          | and were paid<br>wages in lieu<br>of leave                   |  |  |  |
| (1)   | (2)                         | (3)  | (4)         | (5)  | (6)         | (7)   | (8) | (9)                                       | (10)   |  |  |  |

| Canteens Medical Facilities Rest Rooms |   |                         |                        |                         |   |   |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| Number of canteens and situations      | Number of<br>Dispensaries<br>and situations | Number<br>of<br>Doctors | Number<br>of<br>Nurses | Number<br>Rest<br>Rooms | Details of accommodation, furniture and other equipments provided | Approximate average daily attendance of workers |
| (1)                                    | (2)   | (3)                     | (4)                    | (5)                     | (6)   | (7)   |

Date: Signature of Employer

# Chapter 7: Shops & Commercial Establishment Act Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The conditions of employment of the persons working in Shops and Commercial Establishments in the country are being largely governed by the Acts passed by the respective State Governments and the rules framed there under. In addition, there is also a Central Act, viz., the Weekly Holidays Act, 1942 which facilitates grant of weekly holidays for the employees covered under the respective State Acts. Labour Bureau brings out the report on the working of the Legislation Governing Conditions of Employment in Shops, Commercial Establishments, Theatres Hotels and Restaurants every year on the basis of the annual Returns and the reports submitted by the State Governments/Union Territory Administrations to it. No primary return is been filed under the act. No changes were proposed, which was agreed upon by the Committee.

Calendar year data is consolidated by the State authorities in **Statements I to Statement III designed** for the purpose.

#### **Dependent and Independent Variable/Columns**

#### **STATEMENT-I**

- (i) Column 8=Columns 2+4+6.
- (ii) Column 9=Columns 3+5+7.

#### **STATEMENT-III**

- (i) Column 4=Columns 2+3
- (ii) Column 4=Column 2 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Column 6=Column 3 of Statement-I.

#### LEGISLATION RELATING TO WORKERS IN SHOPS AND COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

#### STATEMENT - I

NUMBER OF SHOPS, COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS, CINEMAS, THEATRES, HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND OTHER PLACES OF PUBLIC AMUSEMENTS, ETC. COVERED BY THE LEGISLATION AND EMPLOYMENT THEREIN AS ON  $31^{\rm ST}$  DECEMBER OF THE YEAR......

| State/Union<br>Territory | Shops   |                              | Commercial<br>Establishments |                            |  |
|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                          | Number* | Number of persons employed** | Number                       | Number of persons employed |  |
| 1                        | 2       | 3                            | 4                            | 5                          |  |
|                          |         |                              |                              |                            |  |

#### STATEMENT - I - concld.

| State/Union | Cinemas, Theaters Hotels and |           | Total Establishments |           |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| Territory   | Restau                       | urants    |                      |           |
|             | Number                       | Number of | Number               | Number of |
|             |                              | persons   |                      | persons   |
|             |                              | employed  |                      | employed  |
| 1           | 6                            | 7         | 8                    | 9         |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |
|             |                              |           |                      |           |

<sup>\*</sup> The total number of establishments covered as on 31st December should be given.

#### STATEMENT - II

### NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS MADE, PROSECUTIONS LAUNCHED, CASES DISPOSED OF BY THE COURTS AND AMOUNT OF FINES REALISED DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR.....

| State/Union | Number of   | Number of    | Number of cases | Amount realised |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Territory   | Inspections | Prosecutions | disposed of by  | as fines (Rs.)  |
|             | made        | launched     | the court       |                 |
| 1           | 2           | 3            | 4               | 5               |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |
|             |             |              |                 |                 |

<sup>\*\*</sup> The number should be given as on 31st December of each year.

# STATEMENT - III $\label{eq:statement}$ OWNERSHIP OF SHOPS AND EMPLOYMENT THEREIN AS ON 31 $^{\rm ST}$ DECEMBER OF THE YEAR.......

| State/Union<br>Territory |   | Number of Shops |       |   | Number of persons employed |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|---|----------------------------|
|                          | Independentl<br>y run by<br>owners (i.e.<br>without the<br>help of any<br>employee) | Others          | Total |   |                            |
| 1                        | 2   | 3               | 4     | 5 | 6                          |
|                          |   |                 |       |   |                            |
|                          |   |                 |       |   |                            |
|                          |   |                 |       |   |                            |
|                          |   |                 |       |   |                            |

**Note**: -For shops owned by partner each partners should be counted as a separate owner. A Co-operative Store and the like should be treated as a shop without owner.

### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER THE SHOPS AND COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS ACT AND WEEKLY HOLIDAYS ACT,1942

#### STATEMENT-I

- (i) Column 8=Columns 2+4+6.
- (ii) Column 9=Columns 3+5+7.

#### STATEMENT-II

Self Explanatory

#### STATEMENT-III

In this statement information is to be furnished in respect of shops only.

- (i) Column 4=Columns 2+3
- (ii) Column 4=Column 2 of Statement-I.
- (iii) Column 6=Column 3 of Statement-I.

IT MAY PLEASE BE ENSURED THAT THE ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE, REPORT ON THE WORKING OF THE ACT ALONG WITH THRTEE STATEMENTS SHOULD REACH LABOUR BUREAU BY 31ST MARCH OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR.

# Chapter 8: The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 came into force on April 23, 1946 and extends to the whole of India. Though the Act applies to every industrial units/undertaking/establishments wherein 100 or more workers were employed on any day of the preceding 12 months, it empowers the appropriate Governments to extend the provisions of this Act to establishments employing less than 100 workers after giving not less than two months' notice, of its intention to do so, in the official gazette. The Act, however, does not apply to workmen who are governed by the Fundamental and Supplementary Rules, Civil Service Temporary Service Regulations, Civilians in Defence Services (Classification, Control and Appeal) Rules or the Indian Railways Establishments Code or any other rules or regulations that may be notified in this behalf by the appropriate Government.

The main objectives of the Act, besides maintaining harmonious relationship between the employers and the employees, are to regulate the conditions of recruitment, discharge, disciplinary action, leave, holidays, etc. of the workers employed in industrial units/undertaking/establishments.

Calendar year data is consolidated by the State authorities in **Form A and Form B designed** for the purpose.

# The Consolidated Return comprises of Form A and Form B meant for compilation of annual data.

#### **Changes proposed and agreed by the committee**

#### **No Changes Made**

#### **Dependent and Independent Variable/Columns**

#### FORM-A

- (i) Column 9=Columns 6+7-8.
- (ii) Column 13=Columns 10+11-12
- (iii) Columns 4+8=Columns 14+16.
- (iv) Column 4=Columns 14+16 of previous year's statement.
- (v) Column 5=Columns 15+17 of previous year's statement.
- (vi) Column 6=Column 9 of previous year's statement.
- (vii) Column 10=Column 13 of previous year's statement.

#### FORM-B

- (i) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's statement.
- (ii) Column 5=Column 8 of previous year's statement.
- (iii) Column 4=Columns 1+2-3.
- (iv) Column 8=Columns 5+6-7.

# THE INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT (STANDING ORDERS) ACT, 1946 ANNUAL RETURN ON THE WORKING OF THE INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT (STANDING ORDERS) ACT, 1946

#### FORM 'A'

State.....

|              | Number of          |                |  |                                |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Industry     | Establishments*    | Employees** in | Establishments having certified Standing Orders in respect |                                |  |  |
|              | coming within the  | Establishments | of all or a group of employee                              | s at the beginning of the year |  |  |
|              | purview of the Act | in column 2    |  |                                |  |  |
|              |                    |                | Number of Establishments                                   | Number of Employees covered    |  |  |
| 1            | 2                  | 3              | 4  | 5                              |  |  |
| Divisions of |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
| Industries   |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
| @            |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
|              |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
|              |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
|              |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |
| Total        |                    |                |  |                                |  |  |

#### FORM 'A' - contd.

|                                    | Number of applications for certification                    |                                |                             |   |  |                                      |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Industry                           | ndustry In respect of establishments which had no certified |                                |                             |   |  | ding Orde<br>ployees a<br>f Standing | ers in respe<br>nd which a<br>g Orders in | ect of any<br>pplied for                |
|                                    | Pending at<br>the<br>commenceme<br>nt of the year           | Received<br>during the<br>year | Disposed of during the year | Pending<br>at the<br>end of<br>the year | Pending at<br>the<br>commencem<br>ent of the<br>year |                                      | Disposed<br>of during<br>the year         | Pending<br>at the<br>end of<br>the year |
| 1<br>Divisions<br>of<br>Industries | 6   | 7                              | 8                           | 9                                       | 10   | 11                                   | 12  | 13                                      |
| Total                              |   |                                |                             |   |  |                                      |   |   |

#### FORM 'A' - concld.

| Industry                | _                        | lishments having<br>Orders in respect<br>at the end of the | Number of estable certified Standing only a group of empthe year | Remarks                     |    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|----|
|                         | Number of establishments | Number of<br>employees<br>covered                          | Number of establishments   | Number of employees covered |    |
| 1                       | 14                       | 15   | 16   | 17                          | 18 |
| Divisions of Industries |                          |  |  |                             |    |
| Total                   |                          |  |  |                             |    |

- \* Establishments as defined under Section 2(e) of the Act.
- \*\* Employees as defined under Section 20(i) of the Act.
- $@\ \ Give\ Code\ Number\ (two\ digit)\ and\ Name\ of\ Industry\ following\ the\ National\ Industrial\ Classification,\ 2004.$

#### FORM 'B'

| For the   | vear  | ending   |       |       |     |       |       |
|-----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| I OI UIIC | y car | CHAILIS. | • • • | • • • | ••• | • • • | • • • |

State.....

| Number of applications for modification of Standing Orders |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Pending at the   | Received during the | Disposed of during the | Pending at the end of |  |  |  |
| commencement of the year                                   | year                | year                   | the year              |  |  |  |
| 1  | 2                   | 3                      | 4                     |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |
|  |                     |                        |                       |  |  |  |

#### FORM 'B'- Concld.

#### NUMBER OF APPEALS

| Pending at the           | Field during the year | Disposed of during the | Pending at the end of |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| commencement of the year |                       | year                   | the year              |
| 5                        | 6                     | 7                      | 8                     |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |
|                          |                       |                        |                       |

THE ANNUAL RETURNS ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT AND FORMS 'A' AND 'B', SHOULD REACH LABOUR BUREAU BY  $15^{\text{TH}}$  FEBRUARY OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR.

### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER THE INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYMENT (STANDING ORDERS) ACT, 1946

#### FORM-A

- (i) Total of columns 14 and 16 should not exceed the number of establishments coming within the purview of the Act (i.e. column 2).
- (ii) Similarly total of column s 15 and 17 should not exceed the number of employees in establishments coming within the purview of the Act i.e., column 3).
- (iii) Column 9=Columns 6+7-8.
- (iv) Column 13=Columns 10+11-12
- (v) Columns 4+8=Columns 14+16.
- (vi) Column 4=Columns 14+16 of previous year's statement.
- (vii) Column 5=Columns 15+17 of previous year's statement.
- (viii) Column 6=Column 9 of previous year's statement.
- (ix) Column 10=Column 13 of previous year's statement.

#### FORM-B

- (i) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's statement.
- (ii) Column 5=Column 8 of previous year's statement.
- (iii) Column 4=Columns 1+2-3.
- (iv) Column 8=Columns 5+6-7.

# Chapter 9: The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (Employees' Compensation Act w.e.f. 31-5-2010), which aims at providing financial protection to the employee's and/or their dependents in case of accidents arising out of and in the course of employment and causing either death or disablement of employee's, came into force on 1st July, 1924. Besides, the Act has a provision of paying compensation to the employee's for some occupational diseases contracted by them during the course of their employment.

Labour Bureau has been bringing out reviews/reports on the working of the Act based on the returns received from State Governments /Union Territories every year.

The returns used under 'The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 are enclosed at **Annexure-9A**. After implementing changes in the returns as suggested by the committee, the simplified new forms have been prepared and annexed at **Annexure-9B**.

**The prescribed annual return**, used for data collection from the Primary Units is redesigned in such a way that the return would electronically capture data for some of the dynamic fields.

**For Electronic capturing of data from Primary Units**, it is redesigned in a tabular form in two blocks namely;

- 1. Identification Particulars.
- 2. Accidents & Occupational Diseases.

**Block I. Identification Particulars**; It is proposed that every user (Primary unit) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Block I of the form under the subheads I. (1) to I. (6) in the

space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server.

**Block II**; Here all the items of the blocks are static variables and have to be entered by the user in the space designed for the purpose.

Calendar year data is collected from the primary units in **prescribed annual return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Statements I to Statements VI designed** for the purpose.

# The Consolidated Return comprises of Statements I to VI meant for compilation of annual data.

### **Changes proposed and agreed by the committee**

**Statement - I -** Structural Changes as propsed below in Statement - I was agreed upon by all the members present in the meeting. Further, it was decided by the Committee that the data will be compiled in Statement-I under the headings 'Total', 'Adults' & 'Adolescents' in place of 'Total', 'Adults' & Minors';

| Industry            | Number   | Number of                      | Average<br>Number<br>of workers<br>employed<br>per day |  | Accidents   |   |   |                                  |   |   |  |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                     | of Units<br>suppose<br>d to<br>submit<br>returns | Units<br>submitting<br>returns |  |  | Number of cases<br>of injury in<br>respect of which<br> |   |   | Amount of compensation paid (Rs) |   |   |  |
|                     |  |                                |  |  | D   | P | T | D                                | P | T |  |
| Factories           |  |                                | Total  |  |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |  |
| Plantation<br>Total |  |                                | Adult  |  |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |  |
|                     |  |                                | Adols  |  |   |   |   |                                  |   |   |  |

**Statement-IV** — It was proposed and further agreed by the commette for a revised frequency distribution as 'Less than or equal to Rs. 1000', 'Rs. 1000 - 2000' ... so on with last range as 'Rs. 8000 and above'.

### **Dependent and Independent Variable/Columns**

#### **STATEMENT-II**

- (i) Column2=Column 19 of previous year's Annexure in respect of each classification shown in Column 1.
- (ii) Column 10=Column 6+7+8+9.
- (iii) Column 13=Columns 11+12.
- (iv) Column 17=Columns 14+15+16.
- (v) Column 18=Column 5+10+13+17.
- (vi) Column 19=Column 2+3+4-Column 18.

#### **STATEMENT-III**

- (i) Column 2=Column 9 of the previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 8=Columns 4+5+6+7.
- (iii) Column 9=Columns 2+3-Column 8.

#### **STATEMENT-IV**

- (i) Column 8=Columns 2+4+6.
- (ii) Column 9=Columns 3+5+7.

#### **STATEMENT-V**

- (i) Column 1=Column 8 of the previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 3=Columns 1+2.
- (iii) Column 6=Columns 4+5.
- (iv) Column 8=Column 3-6-7.

#### **STATEMENT-VI**

- (i) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 4=Column 1+Column 2-Column 3.

#### THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923 SCHEDULE

Returns relating to period from \_\_\_\_\_\_to 31<sup>st</sup> December

### (TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR)

|                           | FOLLOWING TEAR)                     |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                           | (To                                 | be omitted in case of railways) |
| State                     |                                     |                                 |
| District                  |                                     |                                 |
| Town or Village           |                                     |                                 |
| Post Office               |                                     |                                 |
| Name of establishment (1) | •••••                               |                                 |
| Nature of work (2)        |                                     |                                 |
|                           | Average number employed per day (3) | Adults                          |
|                           |                                     | Minors                          |

|                | Accidents  |                  | Amount of compensation (5) paid (Rs.) |             |             |  |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Number of case | es of injuries (4) in                            | respect of which | Death                                 | Permanent   | Temporary   |  |
| final compens  | final compensation has been paid during the year |                  |                                       | disablement | disablement |  |
| Death          | Permanent  | Temporary        |                                       |             |             |  |
|                | disablement disablement (6)                      |                  |                                       |             |             |  |
| 1              | 2  | 3                | 4                                     | 5           | 6           |  |

Adults Minors

| Nature      | of | Occupational diseases (8) |             |                                       |                                       |             |             |  |  |  |
|-------------|----|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| disease (9) |    |                           |             | (4) in respect of<br>been paid during | Amount of compensation (5) paid (Rs.) |             |             |  |  |  |
|             |    | Death                     | Permanent   | Temporary                             | Death                                 | Permanent   | Temporary   |  |  |  |
|             |    |                           | Disablement | disablement (6)                       |                                       | Disablement | disablement |  |  |  |
| 7           |    | 8                         | 9           | 10                                    | 11                                    | 12          | 13          |  |  |  |
| Adults      |    |                           |             |                                       |                                       |             |             |  |  |  |

| Addits |    |
|--------|----|
| Minors |    |
| Dated  | 20 |

| Signed      | <br> |  |
|-------------|------|--|
| Designation |      |  |

- 1. In case where more establishments than one are owned by the same employer, a separate return should be furnished for each establishment. When in any establishment, the workmen employed fall in two or more of the distinct categories to which return relates {e.g. in the case of a Tea Estate categories A & B (V)}, a separate sheet should be used for the statistics of each category.
- 2. Enter the class of establishment according to the process or products, e.g.. Cotton Weaving and Spinning Factory, Coal mines.
- 3. Include all employees whether permanent or temporary who would, in the case of accidents, eligible, for compensation under the Act and for whom a return is required to be furnished, numbers employed should be shown, even if there are no payments of compensation to report.
- 4. Include only those cases in which the final payment of compensation was made during the year. A deposit with the Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation should be treated as a payment by the employer.
- 5. Include all compensation paid in respect of the cases mentioned in footnote 4, whether such compensation was paid during the year or previous to its commencement. Exclude all payment in case in which the final payment had not been made by the end of the year to which the return relates.
- 6. Only such disablements which last for more than three days should be shown (Section 4 (I) D of the Act).
- 7. When the benefit actually allowed (e.g., hospital leave on full pay) is in excess of the compensation admissible under the Act, only the amount of the compensation so admissible should be entered in the return.
- 8. Anthrax, lead poisoning, phosphorus poisoning, mercury poisoning, benzene poisoning, chrome and compressed air illness only\*.
- 9. Enter separately each of the diseases specified in footnote 8 which resulted in cases in respect of which compensation was paid.

<sup>\*</sup>The list of Occupational Diseases has been revised and enlarged vide Amending Act, 1984 (22 of 1984). As such, the Schedule III appended to the Act may also please be seen for other diseases.

# SCHEDULE III (See Section 3) LIST OF OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

| Sl.<br>No. | Occupation diseases   | Employment  |
|------------|---|---|
| 1          | 2   | 3   |
|            | PA  | ART 'A'   |
| 1.         | Infectious parasitic diseases contracted in an occupation where there is a particular risk of contamination   | <ul> <li>(a) All work involving exposure to health or laboratory work'</li> <li>(b) All work involving exposure to veterinary work;</li> <li>(c) Work relating to handling animals, animal carcasses, part of such carcasses, or merchandise which may have been contaminated by animals or animal carcasses;</li> <li>(d) Other work carrying a particular risk of contamination.</li> </ul> |
| 2.         | Diseases caused by work in compressed air   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 3.         | Diseases caused by lead or its toxic compounds  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 4.<br>5.   | Poisoning by nitrous fumes Poisoning by organic phosphorus  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| ٥.         | compounds by organic phosphorus   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
|            | n   | ADT (B)   |
|            | <u>P</u>  | ART 'B'   |
| 1.         | Diseases caused by phosphorus or its toxic compounds  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 2.         | Diseases caused by mercury or its toxic compounds   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 3.         | Diseases caused by benzene or its toxic homologue   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 4.         | Diseases caused by nitre and amine toxic derivatines penzene or its homologues  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 5.         | Diseases caused by chromium or its toxic compounds  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 6.         | Disease caused by arsenic or its toxic compounds  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 7.         | Diseases caused by radioactive substances and 20nizing radiation  | All work involving exposure to the action of radioactive substances or ionizing radiations  |
| 8.         | Primary epithalimoatous cancer of the skin caused by tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil, anthracane, or the compounds products or residues of these substances. | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 9.         | Diseases caused by the toxic halogen derivatives of hydrocarbons (of the allopathic and aromatic series)  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 10.        | Diseases caused by carbon disulphide  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 11.        | Occupational contract due to the infraradiations  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 12.        | Diseases caused by manganese or its toxic compounds   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 13.        | Skin diseases caused by physical, chemical or biological agents not included in other items   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |
| 14.        | Hearing impairment caused by noise  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned   |

| Sl.<br>No. | Occupation diseases   | Employment  |
|------------|---|---|
| 1          | 2   | 3   |
| 15.        | Poisoning by dinitrophenol or a homologue or by substituted dinitrophenol or by the salts of such substances  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 16.        | Diseases caused by beryllium or its toxic compounds   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 17.        | Diseases caused by cadmium or its toxic compounds   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 18.        | Occupational asthma caused by recognized sensitizing agents inherent to the work process  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 19.        | Disease caused by fluorine or its toxic compounds   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 20.        | Diseases caused by nitroglycerine or other nitroacid esters   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 21.        | Diseases caused by alcohols and ketones   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 22.        | Diseases caused by asphyxiants; carbon monoxide, and its toxic derivatives, hydrogen sulfide  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 23.        | Lung cancer and mesotheliemas caused by asbestos  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 24.        | Primary neoplasm of the opithelial lining of the urinary bladder or the kidney or the ureter  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
|            | <u>P</u>  | ART 'C'   |
| 1.         | Phenmeconioses caused by sclarogenic<br>mineral dust (silicosis anthraeosilicosis,<br>asbestosis) and silico-tuber-culosis<br>provided that silicosis is an essential<br>factor in causing the resultant incapacity<br>or death | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 2.         | Bagassosis  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 3.         | Bronchopulmonary diseases caused by cotton flax hemp and sisal dust (Byssimosis).   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 4.         | Extrinsic allergic alveelitis caused by the inhalation of organic dust  | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |
| 5.         | Bronchopulmonary diseases caused by hard metals   | All work involving exposure to the risk concerned |

#### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER

#### THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923

- (i) In order to draw valid conclusions, it is essential that the data collected under this Act should be accurate. All errors are to be avoided at every stage of compilation, i.e., at the primary level or later on. The accuracy of the data collected from different employers is most important. Whatever refined methodology may be adopted for the processing and analysis of the data collected, quality of the primary data cannot be improved at a later stage. As such, it is or utmost importance that the annual returns received from employers should be scrutinised very carefully before any consolidation work is taken up.
- (ii) On the receipt of the annual return, first of all, it should be ensured that the required information has been supplied and separate details have been furnished for adults and minors.
- (iii) A check is necessary to see whether in cases where more than one establishment are owned by the same employer, separate returns have been furnished in respect of each establishment. Even in one establishment, if the workmen employed fall in two or more of the distinct categories to which the return relates {e.g. in case of Tea Estate, categories A and B (v)}, it should be ensured that a separate sheet has been used for statistics in respect of each category.
- (iv) Against the column 'nature of work' the class of establishment is to be entered according to the process of manufacture or products manufactured (e.g. Cotton Weaving and Spinning Factory, Coal Mines, etc). This should be checked.
- (v) Separate figures are to be given for adults and minors in respect of the average number of workers employed per day. Even if there are no payments of compensation to report, it should be verified that information regarding the 'average number of workers employed per day' has been supplied.
- (vi) In respect of the number of cases of 'injuries' and 'diseases' (separately for death permanent disablement and temporary disablement), only those cases in which the final payment of compensation was made during the year are to be reported, A deposit with the Commissioner for Worker's Compensation is to be treated as a payment by the employer. These facts can be checked with the records of the Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation.
- (vii) The amount of compensation paid should be only in respect of those cases mentioned in columns 'number of cases of injuries' and 'number of cases of diseases'. This should relate only to those in respect of which final payment of compensation was made during the year. Where the benefit actually allowed (e.g. hospital leave on full pay) is in excess of the compensation admissible under the Act, only the amount of compensation so admissible and paid for should be entered in the return.
- (viii) In respect of temporary disablement, all disablements for a period exceeding 3 days should be shown in the return.
- (ix) It should be ensure that in column 'nature of disease' each of the diseases specified in the foot note (8) of the return which resulted in cases in respect of which compensation was paid has been entered separately.
- (x) In case any discrepancy is noticed while scrutinizing the annual return on the above lines, clarification should be obtained from the reporting employers before the consolidation work is taken up.
- (xi) The prescribed authority should keep a complete list of employers covered by the 'Notification' issued under Section 16 of the Act. Before the consolidation work of the annual return is taken up, the Authority should see that returns have been received from all the employers.

Year: .....

### THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923

#### **STATEMENT - I**

### STATEMENT RELATING TO WORKING OF THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RETURNS FURNISHED BY EMPLOYER

State: .....

M

M

A M T

Municipalities

Miscellaneous

Total

Industry Number of Number of Accidents Average units supposed to submit Units submitnumber of Number of cases of injuries in respect of which final Amount of compensation paid ing returns workers compensation has been paid during the year (Rs,) employed per returns Death Death Permanent Temporay disable-Permanent Temporary day disablement disablement disablement ment 1 Factories 10 4 6 8 A M Plantations A M Mines T Α M Docks & Ports Α M Tramways T Α Building and Constructions Α

### **STATEMENT - I – concld.**

|                                    | Nature of Occupational diseases |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----|
| Industry                           |                                 | diseases | respect | ber of cases of of which final of been paid during | ompensation              | An    | Remarks               |                               |    |
|                                    |                                 |          | Death   | Permanent<br>disablement                           | Temporary<br>disablement | Death | Permanent disablement | Temporary<br>disable-<br>ment |    |
| 1                                  |                                 | 11       | 12      | 13   | 14                       | 15    | 16                    | 17                            | 18 |
| Factories                          | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | A                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Plantations                        | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | Α                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Mines                              | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | Α                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Docks & Ports                      | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | A                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               | 1  |
| Т                                  | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Tramways                           | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               | 1  |
|                                    | A<br>M                          |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               | +  |
| Building and<br>Construct-<br>ions | Т                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | Α                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Municipalities                     | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | Α                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               | 1  |
| Miscellaneous                      | T                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | Α                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
| Total                              | Т                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | A                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |
|                                    | M                               |          |         |  |                          |       |                       |                               |    |

A - Adults M - Minors T - Total

#### STATEMENT - II

#### FORM - A

| Proceedings before the commissioner for Workmen's Compensation |       |
|--|-------|
|  | State |
| For the year ending  |       |
| Return of cases filed  |       |

- 1. Application for the registration of agreement should not be entered in this statement.
- 2. A separate case should be entered for proceedings under Section 8 or Section 10 in respect of each person killed or injured as the case may be.

| Cases of   | Pending at commencement | Filed during the year | Received for disposal<br>from other<br>commissioners | Transferred to other commissioner for disposal |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1  | 2                       | 3                     | 4  | 5  |
| Award of Compensation<br>(Under Section 10)  |                         |                       |  | -  |
| Fatal accidents  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Permanent disablement  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Temporary disablement  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Total  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Commutation<br>(Under Section 7)   |                         |                       |  |  |
| Review (Under Section 6)   |                         |                       |  |  |
| Recovery of compensation (Under Section 31)  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Proceedings other than<br>those mentioned above<br>and not included below<br>under 'Deposits' under<br>Section 8 |                         |                       |  |  |
| Total  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Deposits under Section 8 (i) Fatal accidents [Sub-section (1)]   |                         |                       |  |  |
| (ii) Disablement of<br>women and persons<br>Under legal disability<br>[Sub-section (1)]                          |                         |                       |  |  |
| (iii) Others<br>[Sub-section (2)]  |                         |                       |  |  |
| Total  |                         |                       |  |  |

#### FORM -A contd.

| Cases of               |          |           | sposed of wit |           |       | Cases disposed of after notice to the other party |               |       |  |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------|---|---------------|-------|--|
|                        | With-    | Dismissed | Summari-      | Dismissed | Total |   | Not contested | 1     |  |
|                        | drawn    | for non-  | ly            | under     |       | Admitted  | Allowed       | Total |  |
|                        |          | appeara-  | dismiss-      | Rule(25)  |       | by  | exparte       |       |  |
|                        |          | ance      | ed under      | , ,       |       | opposite  | 1             |       |  |
|                        |          |           | Rule(24)      |           |       | party   |               |       |  |
| 1                      | 6        | 7         | 8             | 9         | 10    | 11  | 12            | 13    |  |
| Award of Compensation  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (Under Section 10)     | <u> </u> |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Fatal accidents        |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Permanent disablement  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Temporary disablement  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| m . 1                  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Total                  | <u> </u> |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Commutation            |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (Under Section 7)      | <u> </u> |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Review                 |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (Under Section 6)      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Recovery of            |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| compensation           |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (Under Section 31)     |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Proceedings other than |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| those mentioned above  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| and not included below |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| under 'Deposits' under |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Section 8              |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Total                  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Deposits under Section |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| 8                      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (i) Fatal accidents    |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| [Sub-section (1)]      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (ii) Disablement of    |          |           |               |           |       |   | _             |       |  |
| women and persons      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Under legal disability |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| [Sub-section (1)]      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| (iii) Others           |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| [Sub-section (2)]      |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |
| Total                  |          |           |               |           |       |   |               |       |  |

Award of Compensation Deposits under Section 8

Number of cases of disbursement to dependants or Workmen as the case may be

Number of cases of refund to Employers

#### FORM -A contd.

| Cases of                    | Cases dis  | Cases disposed of after notice to the other party contested |           |       |          | Pending conclusion | Court fees paid (Rs.) |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------|-------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                             | Allowe<br>d                                      | Allowed in part   | Dismissed | Total | disposed |                    |                       |
| 1                           | 14   | 15  | 16        | 17    | 18       | 19                 | 20                    |
| Award of                    |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Compensation                |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (Under Section 10)          |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Fatal accidents             |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Permanent                   |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| disablement                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Temporary                   |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| disablement                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
|                             |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Total                       |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Commutation                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (Under Section 7)           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Review                      |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (Under Section 6)           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Recovery of                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| compensation                |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (Under Section 31)          |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Proceedings other           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| than those                  |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| mentioned above             |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| and not included            |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| below under                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| 'Deposits' under            |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Section 8                   |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Total                       |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
|                             |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Deposits under<br>Section 8 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (i) Fatal accidents         |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| [Sub-section (1)]           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (ii) Disablement of         | <del>                                     </del> |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| women and persons           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Under legal                 |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| disability                  |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| [Sub-section (1)]           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| (iii) Others                |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| [Sub-section (2)]           |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| Total                       |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |
| 10111                       |  |   |           |       |          |                    |                       |

Deposits under Section 8

Number of cases of refund to employers

#### STATEMENT-III

#### FORM B

| 1 014/12  |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| State   |                 |
| Registration of agreements by the Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation the | e period ending |

| Application for         | Pending | Filed      | Registered | Registered | Not regis | tered on | Total | Pending    |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------|------------|
| registration of         | commenc | during the | as filed   | after      | accou     | nt of    | dispo | conclusion |
| agreements relating     | ement   | year       |            | modificati | Inadequ   | Other    | sed   |            |
| to                      |         |            |            | on         | acy       | causes   |       |            |
| 1                       | 2       | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6         | 7        | 8     | 9          |
| Payment of compensation |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| for permanent           |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| disablement             |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| Payment of compensation |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| for temporary           |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| disablement             |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| Commutation of half     |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| monthly payment         |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
|                         |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
| Total                   |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |
|                         |         |            |            |            |           |          |       |            |

#### STATEMENT-IV

#### FORM C

Proceedings before the Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation in .......State for the period ending.......

Number of adults in each wage-group to whom or in respect of whose death/disablement compensation was awarded or disbursed.

(All cases of Review and Commutation and cases relating to minor workmen should be excluded).

| Month         | ly wages               | Number of workmen |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------|--|
| of the workme | of the workmen injured |                   | For temporary disablement |     | For permanent Disablement |     | For fatal accidents |     | Total |  |
|               |                        | Men               | Women                     | Men | Women                     | Men | Women               | Men | Women |  |
|               | 1                      | 2                 | 3                         | 4   | 5                         | 6   | 7                   | 8   | 9     |  |
| More than     | But not                |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| Rs.           | More                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
|               | than Rs.               |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 0             | 100                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 100           | 200                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 200           | 300                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 300           | 500                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 500           | 700                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 700           | 900                    |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 900           | 1200                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 1200          | 1500                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 1500          | 1800                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 1800          | 2100                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 2100          | 2400                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 2400          | 2800                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 2800          | 3200                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 3200          | 3600                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| 3600          | 4000                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |
| To            | otal                   |                   |                           |     |                           |     |                     |     |       |  |

### STATEMENT - V

(I) Information regarding Amount of Deposits (Rs.) and Disbursement (Rs.) during.....

| Opening        | Amount     | Total    | Amount  | disbursed | Total  | Amount   | Closing | Whether the    |
|----------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|----------------|
| balance at the |            | (cols. 1 | Depend- | Workmen   | (cols. | refunded | balance | amount of      |
| commence-      | during the | and 2)   | ants    |           | 4 & 5) | to the   |         | compensation   |
| ment           | year       |          |         |           |        | employer |         | awarded by the |
| of the year    |            |          |         |           |        |          |         | Workmen's      |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         | Compensation   |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         | Commissioner   |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         | has been paid  |
|                |            |          |         |           |        | _        |         | or not         |
| 1              | 2          | 3        | 4       | 5         | 6      | 7        | 8       | 9              |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |
|                |            |          |         |           |        |          |         |                |

#### $\boldsymbol{STATEMENT-VI}$

(II) Information in respect of Appeals for the year.....

| Pending at the | Filed during | Disposed of during the | Pending at the  | Remarks |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| commencement   | The year     | year                   | end of the year |         |
| of the year    |              |                        |                 |         |
| 1              | 2            | 3                      | 4               | 5       |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |
|                |              |                        |                 |         |

## CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923

#### STATEMENT-I

The name of the occupational diseases in respect of which compensation was paid in a particular Industry/Mine should be reported under column 9.

#### STATEMENT-II

- (i) Column2=Column 19 of previous year's Annexure in respect of each classification shown in Column 1.
- (ii) Column 10=Column 6+7+8+9.
- (iii) Column 13=Columns 11+12.
- (iv) Column 17=Columns 14+15+16.
- (v) Column 18=Column 5+10+13+17.
- (vi) Against the classification Deposits under Section 8' under columns 6 to 10 and columns 11 to 17 headings have been changed and given as 'Number of cases of disbursement to dependants or workmen as the case may be and Number of cases of refund given to employers' respectively. As such here column 18=column 5+sum of figures under these two heads mentioned above.
- (vii) Column 19=Column 2+3+4-Column 18.
- (viii) The amount of "Court Fee Paid" reported in column 20 should be in respect of cases filed during the year.

#### STATEMENT-III

- (i) Column 2=Column 9 of the previous year's Statement.
- (ii) Column 8=Columns 4+5+6+7.
- (iii) Column 9=Columns 2+3-Column 8.

#### STATEMENT-IV

- (i) This statement is in respect of 'Adult Worker' only.
- (ii) Column 8=Columns 2+4+6.
- (iii) Column 9=Columns 3+5+7.
- (iv) It may be checked that Cases of 'Review', 'Commutation' and 'Cases of Minor Workmen' have been included in this Statement.

#### STATEMENT-V

- (i) It may please be ensured that only total amount is reported in this Statement.
- (ii) Column 1=Column 8 of the previous year's Statement.
- (iii) Column 3=Columns 1+2.
- (iv) Column 6=Columns 4+5.
- (v) Column 8=Column 3-6-7.

#### STATEMENT-VI

- (i) It should be ensured that information has been furnished in respect of 'Total Number of Appeals' for all the cases.
- (ii) Column 1=Column 4 of previous year's Statement.
- (iii) Column 4=Column 1+Column 2-Column 3.

THE ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT ON THE WORKING OF THE ACT AND THE SIX STATEMENTS SHOULD REACH LABOUR BUREAU BY  $30^{\rm TH}$  APRIL OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR.

#### **ANNEXURE-9B**

# THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1923 SCHEDULE

| Returns relating to | period from | to 31 | st December |
|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
|                     |             |       |             |

## (TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR)

| (To be omitted in case of railway   | s)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (To be omitted in case of railways)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block I- Identification Particulars   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. State  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. District   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Town or Village  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Post Office  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Name of establishment (1)  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Nature of work (2)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block-II Accidents & Occupational Diseases  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average number Accidents Amount of compensation (5) pa  | id (Rs.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| employed per day (3) Number of cases of injuries (4) in respect of which final Death Permanent Te | mporary  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ablement |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Death Permanent Temporary   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| disablement disablement (6)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6   | 7        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adults  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minors  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nature of disease Occupational diseases (8)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (9) Number of cases of diseases (4) in respect of which Amount of compensation (5) pa             | id (Rs.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| final compensation has been paid during the year  | , ,      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | mporary  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ablement |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (6)   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13   | 14       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adults  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minors  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Datad   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dated   | •••      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Designation   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Chapter 10: The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 extends to the whole of the Indian Union and applies to every factory, mine, plantation and circus industry including any such establishments belonging to government but excluding all the establishments covered under the provisions of the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948. The State Governments are, however, empowered to extend the provisions of the Act to any other establishment subject to the prior approval of the Central Government. The Act also applies to Shops and Commercial Establishments in which 10 or more persons are employed or were employed on any day of the preceding 12 months, and establishments wherein persons are employed for the exhibition of equestrian, acrobatic and other performances. Every woman entitled to the payment of maternity benefit under the Act shall, notwithstanding the application of the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 to the factory or other establishments in which she is employed, continue to be so entitled until she becomes qualified to claim maternity benefit under Section 50 of the Act. There is no wage limit for coverage under the Maternity Benefit Act provided a woman is not covered under the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'Maternity Benefit Act, 1961' are enclosed at **Annexure-10A**.

### No changes made in primary return.

Calendar year data is collected from the primary units in **prescribed annual return** and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in **Statements I & II designed** for the purpose.

# The Consolidated Return comprises of Statements I &II meant for compilation of annual data.

Changes proposed and agreed by the committee: No Changes Made

#### **MATERNITY BENEFIT ACT, 1961**

### FORM L

(See Rule 16)

#### Annual Return for the year ending the 31st December.....

- 1. Name of the establishment
- 2. Address of the establishment, P.O., District
- 3. Date of opening of the establishment
- 4. Date of closing, if closed
- 5. Postal address of the establishment
- 6. Names of Employers, Postal address of Employer
- 7. Name of Managing Agent, if any, postal address of Managing agent
- 8. Nature of Agent or Representative of Employer, Postal address of Representative of Employer
- 9. Name of Manager, Postal address of Manager
- 10. (a) Name of Medical Officer, if any attached to the establishment
  - (b) Qualification of Medical Officer attached to the establishment
  - (c) Is he resident at the establishment?
  - (d) If a part-time employee, how often does he pay visit to the establishment?
- 11. (a) Is there any hospital attached to the establishment?
  - (b) If so, how many beds are provided for women employees?
  - (c) Is there a Lady Doctor?
  - (d) If so, what are her qualifications?
  - (e) Is there a qualified Midwife?
  - (f) Has any Crèche been provided?

#### FORM M

(See Rule 16)

Employment, Dismissal, Payment of Bonus, etc for Women for the year ending on 31st December .....

- 1. Establishment
- 2. Aggregate number of women permanently or temporarily employed during the year
- 3. Number of women who worked for a period of not less than eighty days in the Twelve months immediately preceding the date of delivery
- 4. Number of women who gave notice under Section 6
- 5. Number of women who were granted permission to be absent on receipt of Notice of confinement
- 6. Number of claims for maternity benefit paid
- 7. Number of claims for maternity benefit rejected
- 8. Number of cases where pre-natal confinement and postnatal care was Provided by the management free of charge (Section 8)
- 9. Number of claims for medical bonus paid (Section 8)
- 10. Number of claims for medical bonus rejected
- 11. Number of cases in which leave for miscarriage was granted
- 12. Number of cases in which leave for miscarriage as applied for but rejected
- 13. Number of cases in which additional leave for illness under Section 10 was granted
- Number of cases in which additional leave for illness under Section 10
   Was applied for but rejected

#### FORM M - Concld.

- 15. Number of women who died :-
  - (a) Before delivery
  - (b) After delivery
- 16. Number of cases in which payment was made to persons other than the women concerned
- 17. Number of women discharged or dismissed while working
- 18. Number of women deprived of maternity benefit and / or medical bonus under Proviso to sub-section (2) of Section 12
- 19. Number of cases in which payment was made on the order of the Competent Authority or Inspector
- 20. Remarks
- 21. Full particulars of each case and reasons for the action taken under serials 7, 10, 12, 14, 17 and 18 should be given in the Appendix below.

#### FORM N (See Rule 16)

Name of person to whom paid\*

Amount paid\*

(Rs.)

- Date of Payment
- 2. Woman employee
- 3. Nominee of the woman
- 4. Legal representative of the women
- 5. Amount for the period preceding date of expected delivery
- 6. Amount for the subsequent period
- 7. Under Section 8
- 8. Under Section 9
- 9. Under Section 10
- 10. Number of women workers who absconded after receiving the first installment
- 11. Cases where claims were contested in a Court of Law
- 12. Result of such cases
- 13. Remarks

# FORM 'L', 'M' AND 'N' SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY $21^{\rm ST}$ JANUARY OF SUCCEEDING YEAR

<sup>\*</sup> Separate details are to be furnished for each case against item 1 to 9

## THE MATERNITY BENEFIT ACT, 1961

| QTA | TEN | /EN          | Т | - T |
|-----|-----|--------------|---|-----|
| OIA |     | $\mathbf{u}$ |   | - 1 |

|        | SIATEMENT |      |
|--------|-----------|------|
| State: |           |      |
|        |           | Voor |

| Category of   | Number of     | Number of     | Aggregate     | Number of      | Number     | of claims   |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| establishment | establishment | establishment | number of     | women who      | accepted & | paid either |
| s covered by  | s covered by  | s submitting  | women         | claimed        | fully or   | partially   |
| the Maternity | the Maternity | returns       | employed in   | maternity      | Total      | From        |
| Benefit Act   | Benefit Act   |               | the           | benefit during |            | current     |
|               |               |               | establishment | the year       |            | year claims |
|               |               |               | submitting    |                |            |             |
|               |               |               | return        |                |            |             |
| 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5              | 6          | 7           |
| Factories     |               |               |               |                |            |             |
| Mines         |               |               |               |                |            |             |
| Plantations   |               |               |               |                |            |             |
| Other         |               |               |               |                |            |             |
| (specify)     |               |               |               |                |            |             |
| Total         |               |               |               |                |            |             |

#### STATEMENT-I - concld.

| Category of       | Number of cases in | Total amount of    | Amount of bonuses | Number of cases in   |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| establishments    | which bonuses were | maternity benefits | (included in      | which women          |
| covered by the    | paid               | (including bonuses | columns 9) (Rs.)  | enjoyed full         |
| Maternity Benefit |                    | paid) (Rs.)        |                   | maternity leave      |
| Act               |                    |                    |                   | prior to confinement |
| 1                 | 8                  | 9                  | 10                | 11                   |
| Factories         |                    |                    |                   |                      |
| Mines             |                    |                    |                   |                      |
| Plantations       |                    |                    |                   |                      |
| Other (specify)   | _                  |                    |                   |                      |
| Total             |                    |                    |                   |                      |

#### STATEMENT-II

| Category of           | Number     | Number     | Number      | Number    | Number      | Amount   | Remarks |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|
| establishments        | of         | of         | of cases in | of prose- | of convict- | of fines |         |
| covered under the Act | complaint  | complaint  | which       | cutions   | ions        | levied   |         |
|                       | s received | s          | breaches    | launched  | obtained    | (Rs.)    |         |
|                       |            | investigat | of law      |           |             |          |         |
|                       |            | ed         | were        |           |             |          |         |
|                       |            |            | observed    |           |             |          |         |
| 1                     | 2          | 3          | 4           | 5         | 6           | 7        | 8       |
| Factories             |            |            |             |           |             |          |         |
| Mines                 |            |            |             |           |             |          |         |
| Plantations           |            |            |             |           |             |          |         |
| Other (specify)       |            |            |             |           |             |          |         |
| Total                 |            |            |             |           |             |          |         |

## THESE TWO STATEMENTS ALONGWITH ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT SHOULD REACH LABOUR BUREAU BY $30^{\text{TH}}$ APRIL OF SUCCEEDING YEAR

# CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS RECEIVED UNDER MATERNITY BENEFIT ACT, 1961. STATEMENT-I

- (i) Column 3 should be less than or equal to column 2.
- (ii) Column 7 should be less than or equal to column 6.

#### STATEMENT-II

Self explanatory

### Chapter 10: The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

Labour Bureau has been bringing out Statistics on "Industrial Disputes, Closures, Retrenchments and Lay-offs in India" based on the voluntary returns received every month from the Labour Departments of the States and Union Territories and the Regional Labour Commissioners (Central). The industrial disputes, which resulted in temporary stoppage of work either by the employees of an establishment to express a grievance or to enforce a demand known as 'strikes' or by an employer (or a group of employers) who withhold work from the employees in an establishment known as 'Lockout', in connection with matters relating to employment or non-employment or terms and conditions of employment take place as and when there is lack of mutual understanding, difference of opinion and failure to settle the disputes between the managements and the workers / labour trade unions. As the managements and workers both strive to rationalize their gains and losses in economic activities the conflicts are bound to occur.

The Departments of Labour in the States/Union Territories and Regional Labour Commissioners (Central) are responsible for collecting the basic information in respect of the work stoppages from the affected Primary Units in the State and Central Spheres respectively whenever such occurrence of a work-stoppage becomes known either directly or from the supplementary sources like police records etc. as per the practice in vogue in different States / areas. They collect the required information in standard formats laid down for the purpose from the units under their on a voluntary basis and furnished the same in consolidated monthly returns to the Labour Bureau on or before 25th of the each succeeding month.

The statistics on industrial disputes brought out by the Labour Bureau includes information in respect of those temporary work-stoppages only which include (a) strikes, (b) lockouts, and (c) gheraos followed by lockouts and involving 10 or more workers, whether directly and/or indirectly as work-stoppages which involve less than 10 workers are not included / accounted for. Similarly, political strikes, sympathetic

demonstrations etc., are also not included, as they are not connected with any specific dispute, grievance or demand of the workers and are beyond the competence of their employers to redress.

Labour Bureau brings out annual publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 are enclosed at Annexure-11A.

Calendar year data is collected from the primary units in prescribed annual return and the information gathered from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in Part A, Part B and proforma on Closures , Retrenchment & Lay-Offs designed for the purpose.

# The Consolidated Return comprises of Part A, Part B and proforma on Closures , Retrenchment & Lay-Offs designed meant for compilation of annual data.

- 1. It was decided to drop column 23 in Part A and Column 22 in Part B {Affiliation to Central Organization of Employees/Employers} as the information is not compiled by Labour Bureau.
- 2. It was decided to reorient the forms on Closure, Retrenchment and lay-Offs into on Common form. Annexure-11b.

# 31 INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### MONTHLY REPORT ON UNREST\* DUE TO INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES IN INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Name of State / Union Territory \_\_\_\_\_\_ for the Month of \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART A – FOR WORK-STOPPAGES DUE TO INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES – INCLUDING CASES OF GO-SLOW AND GHERAO

| Sl. | Identification | Industry      | Name of the         | Nature    | Cause of | Unrest was due   | Date  | when  | Duration till | Number of | Maxim    | ım no. of  |
|-----|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| No. | No. of         | Code &        | concerned &         | of unrest | unrest   | to non-          | unı   | rest  | the close of  | workers   | workers  | affected   |
|     | Establishment  | Name of       | locality with       | (give     | (give    | implementation   |       |       | the month     | normally  |          |            |
|     |                | Industry (as  | Sector of           | unrest    | cause    | of (give reasons |       |       |               | employed  |          |            |
|     |                | per NIC-      | ownership i.e.      | code)     | code)    | code)            |       |       |               |           |          |            |
|     |                | 2008) at five | Public/.Private/co- |           |          |                  | Began | Ended |               |           | Directly | Indirectly |
|     |                | digit level   | operative/Joint     |           |          |                  |       |       |               |           | -        |            |
| 1   | 2              | 3             | 4                   | 5         | 6        | 7                | 8     | 9     | 10            | 11        | 12       | 13         |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |                  |       |       |               |           |          |            |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |                  |       |       |               |           |          |            |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |                  |       |       |               |           |          |            |

| Man    | days lost | Wage   | es lost (Rs.)  | Value of | f Production | Result      | Was there any       | Method of   | Affiliation to Central | Remarks |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|
|        |           |        |                | los      | s (Rs)       | (give code) | intervention by the | Termination | Organisation of        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             | officers of         | (give code) | Employees/Employers    |         |
| During | Till the  | During | Till the close | During   | Till the     |             | SIRM/CIRM           |             | (give code)            |         |
| the    | close of  | the    | of the month   | the      | close of     |             |                     |             | ,                      |         |
| month  | the month | month  |                | month    | the month    |             |                     |             |                        |         |
| 14     | 15        | 16     | 17             | 18       | 19           | 20          | 21                  | 22          | 23                     | 24      |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |

<sup>\*=</sup>Unrest means any unrest including strikes, lockouts, go-slow, gheraos etc.

- (i)The Government or the Department of the Government;
- (ii) A Government Company as defined in Section 617 of Companies Act, 1956.
- (iii) A corporation (including co-operative society) established by or under Central, Provincial or State Act, which is owned, controlled or managed by the Government; and
- (iv) Other Factories (Private Sector)

Establishment in private sector means an establishment which is not an establishment in Public Sector

(N.B.)—Worker (workman), strike, lockout, industry, industrial establishment, and industrial disputes as defined in the I.D. Act.

NOTE: THIS RETURN SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED PRESCIRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE 7<sup>TH</sup> OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH.

I 'Government and local Fund Factories' (Public)

<sup>&</sup>quot;Establishment in Public Sector" means an establishment owned, controlled or managed by

#### **CONFIDENTIAL**

#### MONTHLY REPORT ON UNREST\* DUE TO REASONS OTHER THAN INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES IN INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Name of State / Union Territory \_\_\_\_\_\_ for the Month of \_\_\_\_\_

#### PART B\*\*- FOR WORK-STOPPAGES DUE TO REASONS OTHER THAN INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

| Sl. | Identification | Industry      | Name of the         | Nature    | Cause of |       | when  | Duration till | Number of |          | m no. of workers |
|-----|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| No. | No. of         | Code &        | concerned &         | of unrest | unrest   | uni   | est   | the close of  | workers   |          | affected         |
|     | Establishment  | Name of       | locality with       | (give     | (give    | Began | Ended | the month     | normally  | Directly | Indirectly       |
|     |                | Industry (as  | Sector of           | unrest    | cause    | _     |       |               | employed  | _        |                  |
|     |                | per NIC-      | ownership i.e.      | code)     | code)    |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
|     |                | 2008) at five | Public/.Private/co- |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
|     |                | digit level   | operative/Joint     |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
| 1   | 2              | 3             | 4                   | 5         | 6        | 7     | 8     | 9             | 10        | 11       | 12               |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |
|     |                |               |                     |           |          |       |       |               |           |          |                  |

| Man    | days lost | Wage   | es lost (Rs.)  | Value of | f Production | Result      | Was there any       | Method of   | Affiliation to Central | Remarks |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|
|        |           |        |                | los      | s (Rs)       | (give code) | intervention by the | Termination | Organisation of        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             | officers of         | (give code) | Employees/Employers    |         |
| During | Till the  | During | Till the close | During   | Till the     |             | SIRM/CIRM           |             | (give code)            |         |
| the    | close of  | the    | of the month   | the      | close of     |             |                     |             |                        |         |
| month  | the month | month  |                | month    | the month    |             |                     |             |                        |         |
| 13     | 14        | 15     | 16             | 17       | 18           | 19          | 20                  | 21          | 222                    | 23      |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |
|        |           |        |                |          |              |             |                     |             |                        |         |

<sup>\*=</sup> Unrest means any unrest including strikes, lockouts, goslow, gheraos etc.

### NOTE: THIS RETURN SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED PRESCIRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE 7<sup>TH</sup> OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH.

<sup>\*\*=</sup> Work stoppages which are not connected with industrial disputes e.g. political/sympathetic strikes and lockouts due to reasons other than industrial disputes, viz., financial stringency, strategic considerations, breakdown of machinery, shortage of material etc.

# GUIDELINES FOR MONTHLY REPORT ON UNREST DUE TO INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES AND DUE TO REASONS OTHER THAN INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES IN INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

- 1. The Statement should be prepared in two parts in respect of only those work stoppages in which the number of workers involved is TEN OR MORE. It should cover all the sections of economy. In part A, only those cases which are due to industrial disputes relating to demands connected with employment or non-employment or terms of employment or condition of labour as affecting employee of the establishment are to be shown.
- 2. In Part B such cases as are not connected with industrial disputes are to be reported e.g. Political/Sympathetic Strikes/Lockouts as well as Lockouts due to reasons other than industrial disputes, viz., financial stringency, break down of machinery, shortage of raw material / electricity / power / coal, etc.
- 3. The unrest not reported in earlier monthly statements should be reported at the end of Part A or Part B as applicable.
- 4. In case the unrest is a Gherao or a Go-slow, separate report is to be furnished using the appropriate prescribed proforma, i.e., in either Part A or Part B depending upon the cause.
- 5. In case the cause of unrest (Strike/Lockout) is Gherao or Go-slow, it may be furnished in regular monthly returns for strike or lockout by stating the reasons in the appropriate column.

#### COLUMN(S) NUMBER

6

6

description:

| PART-A | PART-B |  |
|--------|--------|--|
| 1      | 1      | Each case is to be accounted for giving a running serial number.   |
| 2      | 2      | A permanent identification number should be assigned to each industrial establishment which may be reported in this column. It should be the same as reported to the Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi in respect of establishments employing 100 or more workers. For this purpose a register may be maintained. A unique identification number thus pre-allotted may be used for all references i.e. if an establishment is closed at any time, its permanent identification number should not be allotted to any other establishment   |
| 3      | 3      | The 'Industry Code' is to be given at 5-digit level of the National Industrial Classification – 2008 w.e.f. January,2010.  |
| 4      | 4      | The name of the concern with complete address is to be given indicating whether it belongs to Public Sector, Private Sector, Joint Sector or Cooperative Sector by giving the symbols PUB, PVT, Jt and Co-op. respectively.  |
| 5      | 5      | 'Strike' may be indicated 'S' and 'Lockout' by 'L'. If a strike is followed by lockout at a latter stage, this fact should be indicated in the Remarks column indicating the date of the lockout. In such cases, 'S/L' may be written in column-5 and under subsequent columns information should be given separately for the period of 'Strike' ad 'Lockout'. If the information relating to Industry, Sector of Ownership, Nature of Work Stoppage, Dates of Starting and Ending, Result, Method of Settlement and Affiliation to Central Workers'/ Employers' Organization is identical in respect of work stoppages which take place in a number of units on the same issue/ demands/ grievances within the same State/Union Territory, then this case is to be taken as a SINGLE DISPUTE and the information should be furnished in a consolidated manner as if it is for a single dispute. In case of 'Go Slow' or 'Gherao', please specify. |

Cause of unrest is to be reported as per the following codes along with the

| Code                          | Part A           |  | Code   | Part B  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| 1                             | Wages & Alle     |  | 1  | Financial Stringency  |
| 2                             |                  | omotion, Transfer, Dismissal,<br>Recruitment Policy)   | 2  | Break-down of Machinery   |
| 3                             | Retrenchmen      |  | 3  | Shortage of Raw Material  |
| 4                             | Lay-off          |  | 4  | Shortage of Power   |
| 5                             | Indiscipline     |  | 5  | Lack of demand /  |
| 6                             | Violence         |  | 6  | Accumulation of Stock Others not related to   |
| O                             | Violence         |  | O  | Industrial Disputes (to be specified)   |
| 7                             | Leave & Hou      | rs of Work / Shift Working   | 7  | Causes not Known  |
| 8                             | Bonus            | is of work / Shift working   | ,  | Causes not Known  |
| 9                             | Inter/Intra Un   | ion Rivalry  |  |   |
| 10                            | Gherao           | non Kivan y  |  |   |
| 11                            |                  | ge may be in connection with Labour  |  |   |
| 11                            |                  | Labour Awards & Labour Agreements or   |  |   |
|                               |                  | on-implementation  |  |   |
| 12                            |                  | emands (a copy of demands is to be   |  |   |
| 12                            | furnished to the |  |  |   |
| 13                            | Work Norms       |  |  |   |
| 14                            |                  | Vork / Surplus Labour  |  |   |
| 15                            |                  | Betterment of Amenities  |  |   |
| 16                            |                  | Change of Manufacturing Process  |  |   |
| 17                            |                  | anding Orders/Rules/Service Condition/   |  |   |
| 1.7                           | Safety Measu     |  |  |   |
| 18                            | Govt. Econor     |  |  |   |
| 19                            |                  | I to Industrial Disputes (matter in dispute  |  |   |
| 1)                            | to be specifie   |  |  |   |
| 20                            | Not Known        | u)   |  |   |
| 20                            | -                | XXX 1  |  | n of .  |
|                               |                  | Work stonnage may be due to non-imple  | mentatio   |   |
| 7                             |                  | Work stoppage may be due to non-imple  | ementatio  | ii oi .   |
| 7                             |                  |  | ementatio  |   |
| 7                             |                  | Work stoppage may be due to non-imple  Reasons  Labour Enactment                               | ementatio  | <b>Code</b>   |
| 7                             |                  | Reasons Labour Enactment   | ementatio  | Code (x)  |
| 7                             |                  | Reasons Labour Enactment Labour Award  | ementatio  | <u>Code</u><br>(x)<br>(y)   |
| 7                             |                  | Reasons Labour Enactment Labour Award Labour Agreements  |  | Code<br>(x)<br>(y)<br>(z)   |
| 7                             |                  | Reasons Labour Enactment Labour Award  |  | Code<br>(x)<br>(y)<br>(z)   |
| <ul><li>7</li><li>8</li></ul> | 7                | Reasons Labour Enactment Labour Award Labour Agreements  | is to be re  | Code (x) (y) (z) eported  |
|                               | 7 8              | Reasons Labour Enactment Labour Award Labour Agreements Under this column the appropriate code | is to be rebegan is was curstoppage normal ay a work | Code (x) (y) (z) eported  to be given.  rent during the month is to be should be taken as terminated activity having filled up all or a stoppage either by restoring the c. In case the work stoppage |

| 11      | 10      | This number should be taken as the number of workers employed on the last regular working day of the month proceeding the one in which the work stoppage took place and should include permanent, casual, temporary workers also but should exclude any worker employed on special item of work not normally carried on by the employers.   |
|---------|---------|---|
| 12 & 13 | 11 & 12 | The number 'affected directly' should be taken as the number of workers who are involved in the work stoppage. Other workers rendered idle due to the occurrence of the work stoppage should be taken as the number of workers 'affected indirectly'. The 'maximum number' means the maximum number of workers affected on any day during the course of the work stoppage.  |
| 14 & 15 | 13 & 14 | Man-days lost are obtained by adding actual vacancies caused by the work stoppage in each department in each shift. Here workers affected both directly and indirectly should be taken into account.  |
| 16 & 17 | 15 & 16 | Figures in these two columns should be reported with the help of ACTUAL WAGE RECORDS. If there is need for estimation, it should be worked out by multiplying the number of man-days lost with the average wage per man-days including all cash allowances.   |
| 18 & 19 | 17 & 18 | Actual value (in Rupees) of production loss is to be reported. This may be estimated in terms of money by taking the average net value of normal production of the establishment per manday (from the average figures of THREE WAGE PERIODS) and multiplying it by the total number of mandays lost.  |
| 20      | 19      | It should be based on the extent to which workers demands are met and should be shown under the following heads:  (i) Successful  (ii) Partially successful  (iii) Un-successful  (iv) Indefinite (i.e. work resumed pending negotiations or matter under dispute referred to an Industrial Tribunal)   |
| 21      | 20      | 'Yes' or 'No' to be reported; 'Yes' when intervened by officers of the Industrial Relations Machinery for a settlement and 'No' when it is not so. The name of machinery, viz., SIRM or CIRM in brackets should also to be indicated giving the designation of such Officer, who intervened.  |
| 22      | 21      | Details need to be furnished by using the following Codes:  Code No.  '1'  When work is resumed un-conditionally, affected workers having returned to work  '2'  When the work is resumed by replacement of workers affected  '3'  Terminated through direct negotiations between the two parties including the medium of Workers or Joint Committee.  '4'  (a) By mediation In the case of termination through the (b) By conciliation medium of third party indicate agency (c) By arbitration as well viz. Industrial Tribunal, Industrial Court, Labour Court, etc. |
| 23      | 22      | Under this column the name of the All-India Central Organization of Employees/<br>Employers viz. AITUC, BMS, UTUC, CITU, HMS, INTUC, NFITU, NLO,  |
|         |         | TUCC, UTUC (LS), EFI, AIMO, AIOE, CIE, SCPE is to be reported.  |

NOTE: THIS RETURN SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE  $7^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH.

#### **Proforma for Industrial Disputes**

**CONFIDENTIAL** 

|                  | Monthly Report on unrest* due to Industrial Disputes in Industrial Establishments |
|------------------|---|
| Name of State/ U | nion Territory for the month of   |

## <u>PART A</u> - FOR WORK –STOPPAGES DUE TO INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES-INCLUDING CASES OF GO SLOW AND GHERAO.

| Sr. | Identification No. | Industry code | Name of the    | Nature | Cause  | Unrest was   | Date  | when  | Durati-  |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|
| No. | of Establishment   | and name of   | concern        | of     | of     | due to non-  | Began | Ended | on till  |
|     |                    | Industry (as  | locality (with | unrest | unrest | implementati |       |       | the      |
|     |                    | per NIC-      | sector@ of     |        |        | on of        |       |       | close of |
|     |                    | 2004 at Five  | ownership)     |        |        |              |       |       | the      |
|     |                    | digit level)  |                |        |        |              |       |       | Month    |
| 1   | 2                  | 3             | 4              | 5      | 6      | 7            | 8     | 9     | 10       |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |              |       |       |          |

| No of<br>workers     |          | of workers<br>ected | Manda                  | ys Lost                              | Wages L                | ost (Rs.)                            | Valu<br>Product        | e of<br>ion loss                     | Result | Was there any intervention by the |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| normally<br>employed | Directly | Indirectly          | During<br>the<br>month | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month | During<br>the<br>month | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month | During<br>the<br>month | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month |        | officers of<br>SIRM/CIRM          |
| 11                   | 12       | 13                  | 14                     | 15                                   | 16                     | 17                                   | 18                     | 19                                   | 20     | 21                                |
|                      |          |                     |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |        |                                   |
|                      |          |                     |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |        |                                   |
|                      |          |                     |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |        |                                   |

| Method of Termination | Affiliation to Central organization of Employees/Employers | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--|---------|
| 22                    | 23   | 24      |
|                       |  |         |
|                       |  |         |
|                       |  |         |
|                       |  |         |
|                       |  |         |
|                       |  |         |

<sup>@</sup> Please see footnotes as given under (\*\*) Factories Act, 1948 at page - 2.

- Unrest means any unrest including strikes, lockouts, go-slow, gherao etc.
- Worker (workmen), strike, lockout, industry, industrial establishment, and industrial disputes as defined in the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.

THESE RETURNS SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE  $7^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH AND IN LABOUR BUREAU, SHIMLA, BY THE  $25^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH EVEN IF THE INFORMATION IS NIL.

Monthly Report on unrest\* due to REASONS OTHER THAN Industrial Disputes in Industrial Establishments

Name of State/ Union Territory------ for the month of ------

Part B\*\* - FOR WORK - STOPPAGES DUE TO *REASONS OTHER THAN* INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES.

| Sr. | Identification no. | Industry code | Name of the    | Nature | Cause  | Date  | when  | Duration till the  |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| No. | Of establishment   | and name of   | concern        | of     | of     | Began | Ended | close of the month |
|     |                    | industry (as  | locality (with | Unrest | unrest |       |       |                    |
|     |                    | per nic-2004  | sector@ of     |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    | at five digit | ownership)     |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    | level)        |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
| 1   | 2                  | 3             | 4              | 5      | 6      | 7     | 8     | 9                  |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |
|     |                    |               |                |        |        |       |       |                    |

| No of<br>workers     | No of workers affected |            | Mandays Lost           |                                      | Wages Lost (Rs.)       |                                      | Value of<br>Production loss |                                      | Result | Was there any intervention by the |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| normally<br>employed | Directly               | Indirectly | During<br>the<br>month | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month | During<br>the<br>month | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month | During<br>the<br>month      | Till the<br>close<br>of the<br>month |        | officers of SIRM/CIRM             |  |  |
| 10                   | 11                     | 12         | 13                     | 14                                   | 15                     | 16                                   | 17                          | 18                                   | 19     | 20                                |  |  |
|                      |                        |            |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                             |                                      |        |                                   |  |  |
|                      |                        |            |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                             |                                      |        |                                   |  |  |
|                      |                        |            |                        |                                      |                        |                                      |                             |                                      |        |                                   |  |  |

| Method of Termination | Affiliation to Central organization | Remarks |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
|                       | of Employees/Employers              |         |
| 21                    | 22                                  | 23      |
|                       |                                     |         |
|                       |                                     |         |
|                       |                                     |         |
|                       |                                     |         |
|                       |                                     |         |
|                       |                                     |         |

<sup>@</sup> Please see footnotes as given under (\*\*) Factories Act, 1948 at page - 2.

<sup>•</sup> Unrest means any unrest including strikes, lockouts, go-slow gherao etc. Work stoppages which are not connected with industrial dispute, e, g, political/sympathetic strikes and lockouts due to reasons other than industrial disputes, viz. financial stringency, strategic consideration, breakdown of machinery, shortage of raw material, etc.

N.B. Worker (workmen), strike lockout, industry, industrial establishment, and industrial disputes as defined in the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.

## EXPLANATORY NOTE FOR MONTHLY REPORT ON UNREST DUE TO INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES AND DUE TO REASONS OTHER THAN INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES IN INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

- 1. The statement should be prepared in two parts in respect of only those work-stoppages in which the number of workers involved is TEN OR MORE. It should cover all the sectors of the economy. In Part A only those cases which are due to industrial disputes relating to demands connected with employment or non-employment or terms of employment or conditions of labour as affected employees of the establishment are to be shown.
- 2. In Part-B such cases as are not connected with industrial disputes are to be reported e.g. political/sympathetic strikes /lockouts and lockouts due to reasons other than industrial disputes, viz. financial stringency, strategic consideration, breakdown of machinery, shortage of raw material, shortage of power, coal or electricity etc.
- 3. The unrest not reported in earlier monthly statements should be reported at the end of the Part-A or Part-B as applicable.
- 4. In case the unrest is a gherao, or go-slow, separate report is to be furnished using the appropriate prescribed proforma, i.e. in either Part-A or Part-B depending upon the cause.
- 5. In case the cause of the unrest (strikes/lockouts) is gherao or go-slow, it may be furnished in regular monthly returns as a case of strike or lockout by stating the reason in the appropriate column.

#### Column(s) Numbers Part-A or Part-B

| umn(s) Ni       | ımbers P         | art-A or Part-B  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| Colun<br>Part A | nn No.<br>Part B | INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING THE PROFORMA.   |
| 1               | 1                | Each case is to be accounted for giving a running serial number  |
| 2               | 2                | A permanent identification number should be assigned to each industrial establishment which may be reported in this column. It should be the same as reported to the Ministry of Labour, New Delhi in respect of establishments employing 100 or more workers. A unique identification number pre allotted may be used for all references i.e. if an establishment is closed at any time, its permanent identification number should not be allotted to any other establishment.   |
| 3               | 3                | The 'Industry Code' is to be given at 4-digit level of the National Industrial Classification 2004.  |
| 4               | 4                | The name of the concern with complete address is to be given indicating whether it belongs to Public Sector, Private Sector, Joint Sector or Cooperative Sector (by symbols 'PUB' for Public Sector unit, PVT. For Private Sector unit, 'Co-op' for Cooperative Sector unit and 'JT' for Joint Sector unit.  |
| 5               | 5                | 'Strike' may be indicated by 'S". If a 'strike' is followed by 'lockout' at a latter state, this fact should be indicated in the remarks column indicating the date of 'Lockout'. In such cases "S"/"L" may be written in column 5 and under subsequent columns information should be given separately for the period of 'strike' and 'Lockout' If the information relating to industry sector of ownership, nature of work-stoppages date of starting and ending, result, method of settlement and affiliation to Central Workers/Employers organization is identical in respect of the work-stoppages which take place in a number of units on the same issue/demand/grievance, within the same state/ Union Territory, it is to be taken as a SINGLE DISPUTE and information furnished in a consolidated manner as if, it is for single dispute. In case of 'Go Slow' or 'Gheraos', please specify. |
| 6               | 6                | Cause of unrest is to be reported as per the following codes along with the description:  Co Part-A Code Part-B  de  1 Wages and Allowances 1 Financial Stringency 2 Personnel(Promotion, 2 Breakdown of Machinery  Transfer, Dismissal,  recruitment, Recruitment policy etc.   |
|                 |                  | 2 Detropolyments 2 Chartege of Day Materials   |

3

4

**Shortage of Raw Materials** 

**Shortage of Power** 

Retrenchments

Lay-Offs

3

- Lack of demand/ Accumulation of 5 Indiscipline 5 Stock
- 6 Violence 6 Others not related to industrial dispute (to be specified) and
- Causes not known 7 Leave, hours of 7 work/shift working
- 8 **Bonus**
- 9 Inter/Intra Union Rivalry
- 10 **Gheraos**
- 11 Work stoppage may be due to non implementation of or in connection with Labour Act, awards and agreements
- Charter of demands 9a copy of the charter of demand may be furnished to the Bureau 12 in such cases)
- 13 Work norms/Loads
- 14 Shortage of work surplus Labour
- 15 Demand for betterment of amenities
- 16 Suspension/Change of manufacturing Process
- 17 Regarding standing orders/rules/ service conditions/safety measures
- 18 Other (Specify) related to industrial dispute (matter of dispute to be specified in such cases) and
- 19 Causes not known
- 20 Changes in government economic policy.

Note: Where there are a large number of matters under dispute, the immediate one leading to the dispute should be mentioned. If there are a number of such immediate causes, the most important among them should be given first followed by others in order of importance. Additional causes coming up in the course of a dispute should be given in the remarks column. (Simply writing 'charter of Demand' will not make the cause clear. In such cases, the copy of charter of demands should be furnished.

- 7 Work stoppages may be due to non-implementation of 1. Labour Enactment code 2. Labour Awards code(y)

  - 3. Labour Agreements
  - code(z)

Under this column also Code x, y, or z is to be reported.

- 8 7 The actual date when the work-stoppage began, is to be given.
- 9 8 The last date when the work-stoppage was current during the month is to be reported under this column. A stoppage should be taken as terminated when the establishment has resumed its normal activity having filled up all or a sufficient number of vacancies caused by a work-stoppage either by restoring the workers involved or by employing new hands. In case the work-stoppage remained in progress during the next also the word 'continued' may be written.
- 10 9 (a) Only potential working days should be taken into account here. Thus, weekly offs and other scheduled holidays, when whole of the establishment would have remained closed, even if a work-stoppage had not taken place, should not be counted in the duration. However, in respect of continuous process factories which worker on all the days during the year, all the days would be reported.
  - (b) Duration of less than a day should be specifically stated so.

| 11      | 10      | (c) If the work stoppage is continuous from earlier months and if the work stoppage is terminated during the month under report, the figure to be given in this column is the duration of the work-stoppage since its commencement to day of termination in the current month under report.  This number should be taken as the number of workers employed on the last regular working day of the month proceeding the one in which the work-stoppage took place and should include permanent, casual temporary workers also but should exclude any worker employed on special item of work not normally carried on by the employers. |
|---------|---------|---|
| 12 & 13 | 11 & 12 | The number 'affected directly' should be taken as the number of workers who are involved in the work stoppage. Other workers rendered idle due to the occurrence of the work stoppage should be taken as the number of workers "affected indirectly". The maximum number means the maximum number of workers affected on any day during the course of the work stoppage.  |
| 14 & 15 | 13 & 14 | Mandays lost are obtained by adding actual vacancies caused by the work stoppage in each department in each shift. Here workers affected both directly and indirectly should be taken into account.   |
| 16 & 17 | 15 & 16 | Figures in these two columns should be reported with the help of ACTUAL WAGE RECORDS .If there is need for estimation, it should be worked out by multiplying the number of mandays lost with the average wage per mandays including all cash allowances.   |
| 18 & 19 | 17 & 18 | Actual value (in Rupees) of production loss is to be reported. This may be estimated in terms of money by taking the average net value of normal production of the establishment per mandays(from the average figure of THRE WAGE PERIODS and multiply it by the total number of mandays lost.  |
| 20      | 19      | It should be based on the extend to which workers demands are met and should be shown under the following heads (i) successful, (ii) Partial successful, (iii) unsuccessful, (iv) indefinite( i.e work resumed pending negotiations or matter under dispute referred to an industrial tribunal)   |
| 21      | 20      | 'Yes' or 'NO' TO BE REPORTED. 'Yes' when intervened by the officers of the Industrial Relations Machinery for a settlement and 'No' when it is not so. The names of the Machinery viz. SIRM or CIRM in brackets need also to be indicated by giving the designation of such officer who intervened.   |
| 22      | 21      | Details need to be furnished by using the following codes: Code No. Details.  '1' When work resumed un-conditionally, affected workers having returned to work.  '2' When the work resumed by replacement of workers affected.  '3' Terminated through direct negotiations between the two parties including the medium of works or Joint Committees.  '4' (a) By mediation In the case of termination through the medium of thi party indicating agency as well viz. Industrial Tribun (c) By arbitration Industrial Court, Labour Court etc.  |
| 23      | 22      | Under this column the name of the All India Central Organisation of Employees/employers viz. AITUC, BMS, UTUC, CITU, HMS, INTUC, NFITU, NLO, TUCC, UTUC, (LS) EFI, AIMO, AIOE, CIE, SCPE ETC. IS TO BE GIVEN.   |

NOTE: THIS RETURN SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY IN THE STATE BY  $7^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH AND IN LABOUR BUREAU SHIMLA BY  $25^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH, EVEN IF THE INFORMATION IS NIL.

#### **CLOSURES\***

#### PROFORMA FOR MONTHLY COLLECTION OF STATISTICS ON CLOSURES

Name of the state /Union Territory/Authority------For the month of------

| Sr. No. | Industry     | Name of the Establishment with    | No. of workers | Total no.  | Reasons   | Date of | Remarks if |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|
|         | Code along   | full postal address and sector@   | employed in    | of workers | for       | closure | any.       |
|         | with its     | i.e.                              | the            | affected   | closure** |         |            |
|         | description( | Public/private/joint/cooperative. | establishments | by         |           |         |            |
|         | as per NIC-  |                                   | on the day     | closures   |           |         |            |
|         | 2004 at five |                                   | prior to       |            |           |         |            |
|         | digit level) |                                   | closure        |            |           |         |            |
| 1       | 2            | 3                                 | 4              | 5          | 6         | 7       | 8          |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |
|         |              |                                   |                |            |           |         |            |

<sup>\*=</sup> Closure as defined under the I.D. Act including closures not requiring notice but excluding the off-season Closures.

#### REASON FOR CLOSURES AND CODES

| REASON                                      | CODE | REASON  | CODE |
|---|------|---|------|
| Wages, Allowances and Bonus                 | 1    | Due to problem of pollution                   | 13   |
| Transfer, Promotion, Dismissals etc.        | 2    | Completion of Project/Termination of contract | 14   |
| Indiscipline                                | 3    | Land problem                                  | 15   |
| Violence                                    | 4    | Increase in production cost                   | 16   |
| Financial stringency                        | 5    | Change in government policy                   | 17   |
| Shortage of raw materials                   | 6    | Other causes, please specify                  | 18   |
| Shortage of power                           | 7    | Cause not known                               | 19   |
| Break down of machinery                     | 8    | Change in Government Economic Policies        | 20   |
| Lack of demand/accumulation of stocks       | 9    | ,   |      |
| Shifting of premises/opening of new unit    | 10   |   |      |
| Due to arbitrary action of the management   | 11   |   |      |
| Workers problem/demand for better amenities | 12   |   |      |

THESE RETURNS SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE 7<sup>th</sup> OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH AND IN LABOUR BUREAU, SHIMLA, BY THE 25TH OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH EVEN IF THE INFORMATION IS NIL.

<sup>\*\*=</sup> Reasons: give the following code(s). In case of code 18 please specify the reason/details.

@ Please see footnotes as given under (\*\*) Factories Act, 1948 at page - 2.

#### RETRENCHMENT\*

### PROFORMA FOR MONTHLY COLLECTION OF STATISTICS ON RETRENCHMENT (IN ALL SECTORS OF ECONOMY)

Name of the state /Union Territory/Authority------For the month of------

| No. | Industry     | Name of the              | No. of workers   | Total no. of         | Total      | Date of   | Causes  | Rem- |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------|
|     | Code along   | Establishment            | employed in the  | workers employed     | number of  | retrench- | of      | arks |
|     | with its     | with full postal address | establishments   | in the categories to | workmen    | ment      | retren- |      |
|     | description( | and sector@ i.e.         | on the day prior | be retrenched on     | retrenched |           | chment  |      |
|     | as per NIC-  | Public/private/          | to retrenchment* | the day prior to the | (category  |           |         |      |
|     | 2004 at five | joint/cooperative        |                  | retrenchment.        | wise)      |           |         |      |
|     | digit level  |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
| 1   | 2            | 3                        | 4                | 5                    | 6          | 7         | 8       | 9    |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |
|     |              |                          |                  |                      |            |           |         |      |

<sup>\*=</sup>Retrenchment as defined under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

THESE RETURNS SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE  $7^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH AND IN LABOUR BUREAU, SHIMLA, BY THE  $25^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH EVEN IF THE INFORMATION IS NIL.

#### LAY-OFFS\*

#### PROFORMA FOR MONTHLY COLLECTION OF STATISTICS ON LAY-OFFS (IN ALL SECTORS OF ECONOMY)

Name of the state /Union Territory/Authority------For the month of------

| Sr.<br>No. | Industry Code along with its description( as per NIC- 2004 at five digit level | Name of the<br>Establishment<br>with full postal<br>address and<br>sector@ i.e.<br>Public/private/<br>joint/cooperative | No Total o. of workers employed in the establishments on the last regular working of the month prior to lay-offs took | Total<br>(maximum)<br>no. of<br>workers<br>laid offs | Name<br>of<br>category<br>of<br>workers<br>laid off<br>and the<br>no of<br>workers<br>laid off<br>in each<br>category |   | tion of<br>s(dates)<br>Ended | Reasons<br>for lay-<br>offs | Total<br>manda<br>During<br>the<br>month | Till the close of the month | Remarks |
|------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1          | 2  | 3   | place.  | 5  | 6   | 7 | 8                            | 9                           | 10                                       | 11                          | 12      |
|            |  |   |   |  |   |   |                              |                             |  |                             |         |
|            |  |   |   |  |   |   |                              |                             |  |                             |         |
|            |  |   |   |  |   |   |                              |                             |  |                             |         |

<sup>\* =</sup> Lay- Offs as defined under the Industrial Disputes Act,1947

THESE RETURNS SHOULD REACH THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY THE  $7^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH AND IN LABOUR BUREAU, SHIMLA, BY THE  $25^{\rm TH}$  OF THE SUCCEEDING MONTH EVEN IF THE INFORMATION IS NIL.

<sup>@</sup> Please see footnotes as given under (\*\*) Factories Act, 1948 at page-2.

<sup>@</sup> Please see footnotes as given under (\*\*) Factories Act, 1948 at page - 2.

**Explanation**: - Every workmen whose name is borne on the muster roll of the industrial establishment and who presents himself for work at the establishment at the time appointed for the purpose during normal working hours of any day and is not given employment by the employer within two hours of his so presenting himself shall be deemed to have been laid off for that day within the meaning of this clause.

Provided that if the workman, instead of being given employment at the commencement of any shift for any day is asked to present himself for the purpose during the second half of the shift for the day and is given employment then, he shall be deemed to have been laid off only for one half of that day. —

Provided further that if he is not given any such employment, even after so presenting himself, he shall not be deemed to have been laid off for the second half of the shift for the day and shall be entitled to full basic wages and dearness allowance for that part of the day.

NOTE: - This return should reach the Prescribed Authority by 7th of the succeeding month.

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Under Column 5 give the total number of workers laid off. This should be assured at by taking maximum number of workers laid off for all categories on any day during the month. The total number of workmen laid off in a particular unit should not exceed the total given in column 4.
- 2. In Column 10 give the total number of mandays lost due to lay off during the month. Mandays lost are obtained by adding up the actual mandays lost during the month on potential working days (i.e. excluding weekly holidays and other offs) For calculating the mandays lost follow the method used for calculating mandays lost for unrest. In column 11, give cumulative total of the mandays lost during the entire period of lay off. In case of continuing lay off it will be the cumulative total of mandays lost from the date of commencement till the close of the month.
- 3. The information in respect of lay off should be given separately for (a) New cases (i.e., the cases of lay off which started during the month for which the returns relates) and (b) Old cases (i.e., the cases of lay off which started in the previous month and continued during the whole of the current month or a part of the current month).
- 4. If a case of lay off could not be reported in the return of the month in which it took place and reported in later month, month-wise break up of mandays lost and workers affected should invariably be furnished.

#### **DEFINITIONS:**

| $\triangleright$ | The fol | lowing terms are defined as per the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 |
|------------------|---------|---|
|                  |         | Work stoppage   |
|                  |         | Industry  |
|                  |         | Industrial Dispute  |
|                  |         | Strike  |
|                  |         | Lockout   |
|                  |         | Closures  |
|                  |         | Retrenchment  |
|                  |         | Lay-Off   |
|                  |         | Workman   |
|                  |         |   |

#### **WORK STOPPAGE**

| Work stoppage means a temporary stoppage of normal activity in a unit as a result of which the         |
|--|
| persons employed in the unit are forced to remain away from their usual duties. Such a work stoppage   |
| may be either due to industrial dispute or for reasons other than industrial dispute, viz., financial  |
| stringency, strategic considerations, breakdown of machinery, natural calamities, accumulation of      |
| stocks, lack of demand, shortage of raw materials or electricity or power or coal, legal dispute about |
| the title of factory or establishment, etc.  |

#### **INDUSTRY**

Section 2(j) of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 defines industry as: Industry means any business, trade, undertaking, manufacture or calling of employers and includes any calling, service, employment, handicraft, or industrial occupation or avocation of workmen

#### **INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE**

| Industrial Dispute is defined under the Act as:  |
|--|
| (i) as a dispute or difference between (a) employers and employers, or (b) employers and workmen, or   |
| © workmen and workmen;   |
| (ii) the dispute or difference should be connected with the (a) employment or non-employment, or (b)   |
| terms of employment or conditions of labour of any person;   |
| (;;;) the discrete are the invalidation to consider a final constant of the co |

(iii) the dispute may be in relation to any workman or workmen or any other person in whom they are interested as a body.

#### **STRIKE**

| Section 2(q) of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 defines the Strike as:                   |
|--|
| Cessation of work by a body of persons employed in any industry acting in combination; or  |
| A concerted refusal of any number of persons who are or have been employed in any industry |

A concerted refusal of any number of persons who are or have been employed in any industry to continue to work or to accept employment; or

A refusal under a common understanding of any number of persons who are or have been employed in any industry to continue to work or to accept employment.

#### **LOCKOUT**

- Lockout as defined in section 2(i) of the said Act means closing of a place of employment, or the suspension of work, or refusal by an employer to continue to employ any number of persons
- Strike is a weapon in the hands of the labour to force the employer to accept their demands. Similarly lockout is a weapon in the hands of the employer to coerce the labour to come down in their demands relating to the conditions of employment.

#### **CLOSURES**

Section 2 (cc) of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 defines the Closure as "the permanent closing down of a place of employment or part thereof and is taken as one, which may have occurred due to industrial dispute, or also because of reasons other than industrial dispute such as financial stringency, shortage of coal/power, inter/intra union rivalries, accumulation of stock, breakdown of machinery, shortage of raw material indiscipline, violence etc."

# **RETRENCHMENT**

|            | Section 2(00) of the said Act defines the retrenchment as: the termination by the employer of the services of a workman for any reason whatsoever, otherwise than as a punishment inflicted by way of disciplinary action, but does not include   |
|------------|---|
|            | Voluntary retirement of the workman;<br>Retirement of the workman on reaching the age of superannuation if the contract of employment   |
|            | between the employer and the workman contains a stipulation in that behalf; or,<br>Termination of the service of the workman as a result of the non renewal of the contract of<br>employment between the employer and the workman;  |
|            | Termination of the service of a workman on the ground of continued ill health.  |
| LAY-       | <u>OFF</u>  |
|            | Lay-Off, as defined under Section 2(kkk) of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, mean the failure, or refusal or inability of an employer on account of shortage of coal, or raw materials or the accumulation of stock, the break down of machinery, natural calamity or for any other connected reason, to give employment to a workman whose name is on the muster rolls of his establishment and who has not been retrenched.   |
| <u>WOR</u> | <u>ekman</u>  |
| <u> </u>   | The Section 2(s) of the Act defines 'Workman' as follows: "Workman means any person (including an apprentice) employed in any industry to do any skilled or unskilled, manual, supervisory, technical or clerical work for hire or reward, whether the terms of employment be express or implied, and for the purpose of any proceedings under this Act in relation to and industrial dispute, includes any such person who has been dismissed, discharged, or retrenched, in connection with, or as a consequence of that dispute, or whose dismissal, discharge or retrenchment has led to that dispute, but does not include any such person": |
|            | Any person governed by Army, Air Force or Navy Acts; Any person employed in police or prison; Any person employed in a managerial or administrative capacity; and If employee is working in a supervisory capacity, he must not be working in a managerial capacity and must also be not drawing wages exceeding rupees five hundred.   |

# **Annexure-11b**

# CLOSURES/RETRENCHMENT/LAY-OFFS MONTHLY REPORT ON STATISTICS ON CLOSURES/RETRENCHMENT/LAY-OFFS IN ALL SECTORS OF ECONOMY

Name of State / Union Territory / Authority .......for the month of ......for the month of ......

| SI. | Industry     | Name of the      | Total number of  | Total No. of | Reasons for | Date of  |          | In Case of Lay-Offs |         | Remarks   |    |
|-----|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------|-----------|----|
| No. | code         | establishment    | workmen in the   | workers      | (Closure/   | Closure/ | Duration | n of Lay-           | Total r | number of |    |
|     | alongwith    | with full postal | establishment as | [Affected by | Retrenched/ | Retrench | Offs (I  | Dates)              | man-    | days lost |    |
|     | its          | address          | on the last      | the Closure/ | LAY-OFFS)   | ment     | Begin    | Ended               | During  | Till the  |    |
|     | descriptio   | mentioning       | regular working  | Retrenched/  |             |          |          |                     | the     | close of  |    |
|     | n            | sector of        | day of the month | Maximum      |             |          |          |                     | Month   | the month |    |
|     | (as per      | ownership (i.e., | preceding the    | Worker)      |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     | NIC-2008     | Public, Private, | one in which     | laid-off]    |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     | at five      | Co-operative or  | Closure/Retrench |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     | digit level) | Joint)           | ment/LAY-OFFS    |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  | took place       |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
| 1   | 2            | 3                | 4                | 5            | 6           | 7        | 8        | 10                  | 11      | 12        | 13 |
|     |              |                  |                  |              | Closure     |          |          | _                   | ,       |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  | R            | etrenchment |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     | L            |                  | I                |              | LAY-OFFS    |          |          | 1                   | I       |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |
|     |              |                  |                  |              |             |          |          |                     |         |           |    |

# Chapter 10: The Trade Union Act, 1926 Simplification of return & its E-capturing

Trade Unions have grown due to rapid economic development and development in particular. The setting up of industrial units involving wide spread use of machinery, changes in working and living conditions of workers, concentration of industries in large towns have brought the workers together to maintain and improve their bargaining power and hence, their employment conditions.

The Government of India passed the 'Trade Unions Act, 1926'to regulate conditions governing the registration of Trade Unions, obligations imposed on a registered Trade Union and right and liabilities thereof.

The Rules Framed under the "Trade Unions Act,1926 impose obligation on the registered Trade Unions (Workers & Employers) to submit annual statutory return in the prescribed format to the Registrar of their respective States/ Union Territories. These State/U.T. Authorities in turn furnish the consolidated data in respect of the entire State/U.T. to the Labour Bureau. The Labour Bureau compiles and disseminates these statistics at All India level.

The coverage of the Act is confined to (a) only persons engaged in Trade or Business (which includes an Industry) can form a trade union or become members of the trade union. As such persons employed in Raj Bhawan for domestic and other duties cannot form a trade union. Likewise, the government servants engaged in the task of sovereign and legal functions are not entitled to the registration of a trade union; (b) The Trade Unions Act 1926 applies to the whole of Indian Union; and (c) Any person who has attained the age of 15 years may become the member of a registered trade union.

Labour Bureau brings out biennial publication on the basis of statistics collected under the act. The returns used under 'The Trade Unions Act, 1926' are enclosed at **Annexure-12A**. The Committee set up for the purpose of simplification of returns believed that the information sought under the return are adequate and is used in the

publications of labour Bureau in totality. Therefore, No changes have been suggested in the returns used under the act.

Calender year data is collected from the primary units (i.e. Trade Union/Federation of Trade Unions) in **Part-A and Part-B of the prescribed annual return** and the information collected from primary units is consolidated by the State authorities in the **annual return (containing Part-A to Part-E) designed** for the purpose.

# **Electronic capturing of data in Primary Return**

**Part A**; When the user logs in, his particulars as available in the official records of the State Labour Authorities would automatically come in Part A of the form under the subheads A. (1) to A. (11) in the space provided against the items in the block. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records present in the block which will automatically update the database maintained by the server. The remaining items in the block can be classified as dynamic or static as under

| Item No | Item Description                                | Classification         |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| 12      | No. of members on books at the beginning of the | Dynamic (Item 15 of    |
|         | year  | previous years Return) |
| 13      | No. of members admitted during the year         | Static                 |
| 14      | No. of members who left during the year         | Static                 |
| 15      | No. of members on books at the end of the year  | Dynamic (Item 12 +     |
|         |   | Item 13 – Item 14)     |
| 15. a   | Male  | Static                 |
| 15. b   | Female  | Static                 |
| 15. c   | Total   | Dynamic (Item 15)      |
| 16      | No. of members contributing to Political Fund   | Static                 |
| 17      | No. of members who paid their subscription for  | Static                 |
|         | the whole year                                  |                        |

**Part B. General Fund/Account**; this block is meant to capture Income & Expenditure Details of the General Account of the Trade Union. Here the variable 'Balance at the beginning of the year' is a dynamic variable and will be equal to the previous year's balance at the end of the year. Rest of the variables in both the sections, i.e. Income and Expenditure would be Static Variables to be entered by the data entry operator. However, it has to be dynamically ensured that the totals of both the sections are equal.

**Part B. Political Fund/Account**; this block purports to capture Income & Expenditure Details of the Political Account of the Trade Union. Here the variable 'Balance at the beginning of the year' is a dynamic variable and will be equal to the previous year's balance at the end of the year. Rest of the variables in both the sections, i.e. Income and Expenditure would be Static Variables to be entered by the data entry operator. However, it has to be dynamically ensured that the totals of both the sections are equal.

Part B. Liabilities and Assets; this block contains information on Liabilities and Assets of the Trade Union. All the variables in both the sections, i.e. Liabilities and Assets are Static Variables to be entered by the data entry operator. But the Total Liabilities should dynamically match with the Total Assets of the Trade Union furnishing the return. Also, the item, "Cost Price of Securities" in Assets section would be equal to the total cost price of securities arrived dynamically from the Block "List of Securities".

**Part B. List of Securities**; this block gives details of the securities in hold of the Trade Union. All the variables in the section are Static Variables to be entered by the data entry operator.

Similar treatment should be given to the return furnished by the Federation of Trade Unions as primary return resembles Part A & B as discussed above.

# **Electronic capturing of data in Consolidated Return**

It is proposed that every user (State Labour Commissioner) would be given one time log-In and Password to enter into the form. When the user logs in, particulars like 'Name of the State' and 'Report for the period' would automatically come in the space provided against the items in the form. Also, the user would be provided with a facility to update the records as and when required by the user.

**Return A & B;** of the return is purported to capture Members/Unions details, General Fund and Provident fund aggregates for industries classified at NIC 5 digit level. Column 1 (Total Number of Unions/Federations on Register) is a static column and can be entered by concerned authorities. But Column 3 is information on the number of Unions/Federations submitting returns and can be depicted from the response of the primary units as under:

Column 3 = 
$$\sum$$
 Primary return

Data on Number of Members/Unions, General Fund and Provident Fund during the year are again, dynamic variables and can be algebraically calculated as given below:

# Number of Members/Unions Left during the year

Column 6 = 
$$\sum$$
 Primary return

# Number of Members/Unions at the end of the year

Column 7 (Male) = 
$$\sum$$
 Part A. (Item. 15 [Male]) Primary return

Above formula can be extended to other categories of staff.

# **General Fund**

Column 11 = 
$$\sum$$
 Part B. (Inc Section [Subs + Don + Sale +Int + other Inc]) Primary return

Col 12 = 
$$\sum$$
 Part B. (Exp Sec [Sal + TA + Fee + Cost + Rent + Exp (Sec 15 (i) + other Exp]) Primary return

Similar Formulae can be drafted for Political Fund aggregates required under

Column 14 to Column 17.

Data on 'Income by Sources' is collected in **Return C** of the form. The entire block on income in Columns 2 to 7 is to be derived dynamically by formula;

Similarly, Entire return D (Distribution of Expenditure) can be dynamically arrived from expenditure section (Part B) of the primary return. Analogous to formulae framed under return C of the form, information in Return-E (Lialibilities and Assets) can be derived dynamically from the statement of liabilities & assets of the primary return.

Trade Unions Section: is meant for consolidation of data on the number of Unions on register and the number of unions submitting returns during the year to the authority. Also frequency distribution of membership separately for males and females are sought under the section. The information as required by Labour Bureau under this section can be dynamically arrived from relevant portions (Part A) of the primary return.

Once all the entries are consolidated in the form, a submit button may be proposed in the form which would transmit data electronically into the database of Labour Bureau.

# THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

# FORM FOR TRADE UNIONS

Annual Returns prescribed under Section 28 of the Trade Unions Act, 1926,

for the year ending 31st December,....

# (TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR)

## PART—A

- 1. Name of the Union.
- 2. Address of the Union.
- 3. Registered Head Office.
- 4. Number and date of certificate of registration.
- 5. \*Classification of Industry to be shown as per National Industrial Classification, 1987, (up to 4 digit level)
- 6. \*Classification of Sector [Please state to which of the following three categories, the union belongs:
  - (a) Public Sector-Central Sphere;
  - (b) Public Sector-State Sphere;
  - (c) Private Sector.
- 7. Name of the All-India Body/Federation to which affiliated.
- 8. Affiliation number.
- 9. Affiliation fee paid during the year (Rs.).
- 10. Number and date of receipt for payment of affiliation fee.
- 11. Membership fee per month (Rs.).
- 12. Number of members on books at the beginning of the year.
- 13. Number of members admitted during the year.
- 14. Number of members who left during the year.
- 15. Number of members on books at the end of the year; (i.e., on 31st December, 20 . . . . . ):-

Male Female Total

- 16. Number of members contributing to political fund.
- 17. Number of members who paid their subscription for the whole year.
- 18. A copy of the Rules of the Trade Union corrected upto the date of despatch of this return is appended.
- 19. Part-B of the return overleaf has been duly completed.

Dated the :..... Secretary

<sup>\*</sup>If the union falls under more than one category, the membership claimed in each category may be shown separately.

# PART—B **General Fund/Account**

| Income  | Rs.P.                  | Expenditure   | Rs.P.     |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| Balance at the beginning of the   | year                   | Salaries and allowances of Office bearers   |           |  |  |  |
| Subscription from members (inc subscriptions due for the year.)   | luding unpaid          | Travelling allowance, salaries, allowances and expenses of establishment  | nent      |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>(a) Subscription received</li><li>(b) Subscription in arrears for th</li><li>(c) Subscriptions in arrears for n</li></ul> |                        | Auditor's fee  Legal expenses  Expenses in conducting Trade disputes  Compensation paid to members for loss arising out trade disputes  Funeral, old age, sickness, unemployment benefits  Educational, social and religious benefits |           |  |  |  |
| Donations   |                        | Cost of publishing periodicals  |           |  |  |  |
| Sale of periodicals, books, Rules   | s, etc.                | Rent, rates and taxes<br>Stationery, printing & postage   |           |  |  |  |
| Interest on investments   |                        | Expenses incurred under Section 15 (i) of the Trade Unions Act, 1926 (to be specified)  |           |  |  |  |
| Income from miscellaneous sour  | rces*(to be specified) | Other expenses**(to be specified) Balance at the end of the year  (a) Cash in hand  (b) Cash in Bank  |           |  |  |  |
| Total:-   |                        |   |           |  |  |  |
|   | POLITICAL F            | UND ACCOUNT   |           |  |  |  |
| Income  | Rs.P.                  | Expenditure   | Rs.P.     |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the y  Contributions from members@  Per member  | year                   | Payments made on objects specific Section 16(2) of the Trade Unions (to be specified)  Expenses of management (to be specified)  Balance at the end of the year  (a) Cash in hand   | Act, 1926 |  |  |  |
|   |                        | (c) Others (specify)  |           |  |  |  |

# Treasurer

Loan will be reported under this heading indicating the amount of loan distinctly—being recovery of loan/loan taken \*from other sources

<sup>\*\*</sup>Repayment of loan will be reported under "Other Expenses" indicating the amount as "Repayment of loan"

\*\*\*For example: "Subscription in arrears" etc.

# PART—B—contd. STATEMENT OF LIABILITIES AND ASSETS ON THE $31^{\rm ST}$ DAY OF DECEMBER, $20\ldots$

| Liabilities                         | Rs. P. | Assets                                   | Rs. P. |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--|--------|
| Amount (Balance) of General Fund    |        | Cash—                                    |        |
|                                     |        | In hands of Treasurer                    |        |
| Amount (Balance) of Political Fund  |        | In hands of                              |        |
|                                     |        | In the Bank                              |        |
| Loans from—                         |        | Securities as per list below (Cost price | e)     |
|                                     |        | Unpaid subscription due for—             |        |
|                                     |        | (a) the year                             |        |
|                                     |        | (b) the previous year                    |        |
| Debts due to*—                      |        | Loans to—                                |        |
|                                     |        | (a) Office bearers                       |        |
|                                     |        | (b) Members                              |        |
|                                     |        | (c) Others                               |        |
| Other liabilities (To be specified) |        | Immovable property                       |        |
| (10 be specified)                   |        | Goods and furniture                      |        |
|                                     |        | Other assets                             |        |
|                                     |        | (to be specified)                        |        |
| Total liabilities :-                |        | Total assets :-                          |        |

<sup>\*</sup>Specific purpose may be mentioned, e.g. things purchased on credit etc.

# LIST OF SECURITIES

| Particulars | Face value (Rs.) | Cost price (Rs.) | Market price on date on which accounts have been made up (Rs.) | In hands of |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|--|-------------|
|             |                  |                  |  |             |

Treasurer

# **AUDITOR'S REPORT**

We have audited the foregoing 'General Fund Account' and the 'Political Fund Account' of the........(Name of the Trade Union) for the year ending.......and also the Statement of Liabilities and Assets and the List of Securities of said Trade Union as on......and report that:-

- (i) We have obtained all the information and explanations and have had access to all the books and accounts of the Trade Union which were necessary for the purposes of our audit:
- (ii) The Trade Union has properly maintained its Membership Register and its books of accounts as required by law.
- (iii) (Subject to whatever remarks or qualifications the auditor wants to make). In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, the foregoing accounts, statement and list have been properly drawn up and they give a true and correct view of income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Trade Union.

NOTE: If the state of the account is such that Auditor is unable to express the opinion on the 'True and Correct' aspect of the accounts, statement and list, he should state his reasons therefor.

**Chartered Accountant** 

# PART—B—concld.

The following changes of Office-Bearers have been made during the year :--

# Office-Bearers Relinquishing Office

| Name |                                     |                    | Office                   |                                 | Date of rel   | inquishing Office  |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    | Office-Bear              | ers Appointe                    | ed  |  |
| Name | Date of<br>Birth                    | Private<br>Address | Personal<br>Occupational | Title or position held in union | Date on which<br>appointment<br>to col. 5 was<br>taken up | Other Offices held<br>in addition to<br>membership of<br>executive with date |
| 1    | 2                                   | 3                  | 4                        | 5                               | 6   | 7  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |
|      |                                     |                    | Elec                     | ctions                          |   |  |
|      | Date of last ele<br>of the Office-B |                    |                          | Date of n                       | ext election of the                                       | Office-Bearers   |
|      |                                     |                    |                          |                                 |   |  |

Secretary

# FORM FOR FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS (TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRESCRIBED AUTHORITY BY FIRST FEBRUARY OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR)

Annual returns prescribed under section 28 of the Trade Unions Act, 1926 for the year ending 31st December......

PART 'A'

|     | PAKT 'A'  |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | Name of the Federation.   |
| 2.  | Address of the Federation.  |
| 3.  | Registered Head Office.   |
| 4.  | Number and date of certificate of registration.   |
| *5. | Classification of industry (to be shown as per National Industrial Classification, 1987 (up to 4 digit level.)  |
| *6. | Classification of sector [Please state to which of the following three categories, the Federation belongs : (a) Public Sector—Central Sphere; (b) Public Sector—State Sphere; (c) Private Sector] |
| 7.  | Name of the All-India Body to which affiliated.   |
| 8.  | Affiliation Number.   |
| 9.  | Affiliation fee paid to the All-India Body to which affiliated during the year (Rs.).   |
| 10. | Date of Payment of affiliation-fee to the All-India Body.   |
| 11. | Membership fee charged from affiliated unions by the Federation during the year (Rs.).  |
| 12. | Number of affiliated unions at the beginning of the year and their Membership.  |
| 13. | Number of unions joined during the year and their membership  |
| 14. | Number of unions disaffiliated during the year and their membership.  |
| 15. | Number of affiliated unions at the end of the year and their membership.  |
| 16. | Number of members contributing to Political Fund.   |
| 17. | Number of unions which paid their affiliation fee for the whole year.   |
| 18. | A copy of the Rules of the Federation corrected up to the date of despatch of this return is appended.  |
| 19. | Part 'B' of the return overleaf has been duly completed.  |
| Dat | ed Secretary  |

<sup>\*</sup>If the Federation falls under more than one category the membership in each category may be shown separately.

# PART 'B'

# GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT

| Income  | Rs. P.  | Expenditure  | Rs. P. |
|---|---------|--|--------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                      |         | Salaries, Allowances and expenses of Office bearers  |        |
| Subscriptions from member (including unp subscriptions due for the year): | paid    | Travelling allowances, salaries, allowances and expenses of establishment Auditor's fee                                    |        |
| (a) Subscriptions received  |         | Legal expenses Expenses in conducting trade disputes   |        |
| (b) Subscriptions in arrears for three month less                         | hs or   | Compensation paid to members for loss arising out of trade disputes  |        |
| (c) Subscriptions in arrears for more than t months                       | three   | Funeral, old age, sickness, unemployment benefits, etc. Educational, social and religious benefits                         |        |
| Donations   |         | Cost of publishing periodicals   |        |
| Sale of periodicals, books, Rules, etc.                                   |         | Rent, rates and taxes Stationery, printing and postage.  |        |
| Interest on investment  |         | Expenses incurred under Section 15(i) of the Trade Unions Act, 1926 (to be specified).                                     |        |
| Income from miscellaneous sources*(to be spec                             | cified) | Other expense **(to be specified) Balance at the end of the year (a) Cash in hand (b) Cash in Bank (c) Others (specify***) |        |
| Total :   |         | <br>Total :  |        |

<sup>\*</sup>Loan will be reported under this heading indicating the amount of loan distinctly—being recovery of loan/loan taken from other sources.

# POLITICAL FUND ACCOUNT

| Income R:                            |  | Expenditure  | Rs. P. |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | Payments made on objects specified in Section 10   |        |
|                                      |  | (2) of the Trade Unions Act, 1926(to be specified) |        |
| Contributions from members@          |  | Expenses of management                             |        |
| per member :                         |  | (to be specified)                                  |        |
|                                      |  | Balance at the end of the year                     |        |
|                                      |  | (a) Cash in hand                                   |        |
|                                      |  | (b) Cash in Bank                                   |        |
|                                      |  | (c) Others (specify)                               |        |
| Total :                              |  | <br>Total :  |        |

<sup>\*\*</sup>Repayment of loan will be reported under "Other Expenses" indicating the amount as "Repayment of Loan".

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>For example "Subscription in arrears" etc.

# PART- B—contd. STATEMENT OF LIABILITIES AND ASSETS ON THE 31ST DAY OF DECEMBER, 20......

| Liabilities       |                       | Rs. P.     | Assets                                 | Rs. P.      |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| Amount (Balar     | nce) of General Fund  | d          | Cash                                   |             |  |  |  |
| Amount (Balar     | nce) of Political Fun | d          | In hands of Treasurer                  |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | In hands of Secretary                  |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | In hands of                            |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | In the Bank                            |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | In the Bank                            |             |  |  |  |
| Loans from        |                       |            | Securities as per list below (Cost pr  | rice)       |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | Unpaid subscription due for            |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (a) the year                           |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (b) previous year                      |             |  |  |  |
| Debts due to      |                       |            | Loans to                               |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (a) Office bearers                     |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (b) Members                            |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (c) Others                             |             |  |  |  |
| Other liabilities | •                     |            | Immovable property                     |             |  |  |  |
| (to be specified  | 1)                    |            | Goods and furniture                    |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | Other assets (to be specified)         |             |  |  |  |
|                   | Total liabilities :-  |            | <br>Total a                            | ssets :-    |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            |  |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       | LIST (     | OF SECURITIES                          |             |  |  |  |
| Particulars       | Face Value            | Cost Price | Market price on date on which accounts | In hands of |  |  |  |
|                   | (Rs.)                 | (Rs.)      | have been made up                      |             |  |  |  |
|                   |                       |            | (Rs.)                                  |             |  |  |  |

Treasurer

# AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the foregoing "General Fund Account" and the 'Political Fund Account' of the. . . . . (Name of the Federation of Trade Unions) for the year ending. . . . . . and also the Statement of Liabilities and Assets and the List of Securities for the said Federation as on. . . . . . . and report that :--

- (i) We have obtained all the information and explanations and have had access to all the books and account of Federation which were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- (ii) The Federation has properly maintained its membership register and its book of accounts as required by law;
- (iii) (Subject to whatever remarks or qualifications the auditor wants to make). In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, the foregoing accounts, statement and list have been properly drawn up and they give a true and correct view of income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Federation.

NOTE:-- If the state of the account is such that Auditor is unable to express the opinion on the 'True and Correct' aspect of the accounts, statement and list, he should state his reasons therefor.

Chartered Accountant

# PART- B—concld.

The following changes of Office-Bearers have been made during the year :--

# Office-Bearers Relinquishing Office

| Name |                                 |                    | Office                   |  | Date of reling  | uishing Office   |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|
|      |                                 |                    |                          |  |   |  |
|      |                                 |                    | Office-Bea               | arers Appointed                            |   |  |
| Name | Date of<br>Birth                | Private<br>Address | Personal<br>Occupational | Title or<br>position held<br>in Federation | Date on which<br>appointment in<br>column 5 was<br>taken up | Other Offices held<br>in addition to<br>membership of<br>executive with date |
| 1    | 2                               | 3                  | 4                        | 5  | 6   | 7  |
|      |                                 |                    |                          |  |   |  |
|      |                                 |                    |                          |  |   |  |
|      |                                 |                    |                          |  |   |  |
|      |                                 |                    | El                       | lections                                   |   |  |
|      | Oate of last eleft the Office-l |                    |                          | Date of nex                                | t election of the Of  | fice-Bearers   |
|      |                                 |                    |                          |  | t election of the Of  | ffice-Bear   |

Secretary

# THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926 CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS OF TRADE UNIONS/FEDERATIONS OF TRADE UNIONS

### PART—A

- 1. Returns should be scrutinised carefully.
- 2. Ensure that required information is given and the return is complete in every respect.
- 3. Ensure that correct classification of industry up to four digit level of National Industrial Classification, 1987 is done against item 5. If more than one industry is involved ensure that the membership is given separately under each industry group.
- 4. Check that correct classification of Sector/Spheres against item 6 (i.e. Public Sector-Central Sphere/State Sphere; Private Sector) has been given.
- 5. The monthly membership fee reported against item 11 should be the same as provided in the Rules of particular Trade Union/Federation of Trade Unions for the period under report (i.e., this should be checked with the copy of the Rules for the period under report).
- 6. Item 12=Item 15 of previous years Return.
- 7. Item 15 (Total figures)=Item 12+Item 13-Item 14.
- 8. Ensure that against item 15, sex-wise information is furnished in respect of Trade Unions. Also check its consistency with the figures of the previous year.
- 9. Ensure that corrected and up-to-date copy of Rules is enclosed.

# PART—B GENERAL FUND AND POLITICAL FUND

- 10. The balance shown at the beginning of the year should be the same as shown at the end of the previous year's statement.
- 11. Total of 'Income column' and total of 'expenditure column' should tally with each other.

# LIABILITIES AND ASSETS

- 12. See that total liabilities and total assets tally with each other.
- 13. Ensure that amount shown against securities is the total cost price of all the securities mentioned in the list of securities.

# **AUDITOR'S REPORT**

- 14. It should be ensured that the Auditor's Report has been given in each return duly signed by the qualified auditor approved by the Registrar of the Trade Unions.
- 15. Check that all details regarding office bearers/elections as asked for in the Return have been furnished.

# **GENERAL**

- 16. Get all discrepancies/errors clarified before consolidation work is take up.
- 17. To improve the degree of response, ensure that returns have been received from all Unions. Check with the list of Unions kept by the Registrar of Trade unions.

# THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926 Statistics of Trade Unions registered under Trade Unions Act, 1926 RETURN-A REGISTERED TRADE UNIONS

State: Year:

| Indus | tries as per NIC-2004 up to 5 digit level  |                                    |  | Numb                         | or of N                | /om1                 | 2020 |        |       | Yea             |             | 1 E           | vd.             | Dal             | litical      | Euro-       | d               |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| indus | tries as per NIC-2004 up to 3 digit level  | ij                                 | SILLS  | Numbe                        | er of N                | /iemi                | bers |        |       | G               | enera<br>R) | ıl Fur<br>s ) | ıa              | Pol             | nucai<br>Rs) |             | u               |
|       |  | Total number of Unions on Register | Number of Unions submitting returns              |                              |                        |                      | At 1 | the er | nd    |                 | (11         | ٠.,           |                 |                 | (113         | .,          |                 |
|       |  | Re                                 | ing  | <b>4</b>                     |                        |                      |      | he ye  |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       |  | s on                               | nitt   | At the beginning of the year |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       |  | ion                                | ıqns   | the                          | Joined during the year |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       |  | , Cn                               | suc  | g of                         | he y                   | year                 |      |        |       | e               |             |               | •               | e               |              |             |                 |
|       |  | ır of                              | Jnic   | ning                         | ng t                   | he.                  |      |        |       | anc             |             |               | ance            | lanc            |              |             | nce             |
|       |  | mbe                                | ) jo   | gin                          | luri                   | ng t                 |      |        |       | Ba              |             | ure           | Bala            | Ba]             |              | ure         | Bala            |
|       |  | n                                  | ber  | e be                         | D D                    | duri                 |      | ıle    |       | ing             | ne          | ndit          | ng              | ing             | ne           | ndit        | ng              |
|       |  | otal                               | unj  | t th                         | ine                    | Left during the year | Male | Female | Total | Opening Balance | Income      | Expenditure   | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Income       | Expenditure | Closing Balance |
|       |  | T                                  | Z  | ⋖                            | Jc                     |                      | 2    | Ā      | T     | 0               | Ir          | H             | С               | О               | II           | Э           | 0               |
|       | 1  | 2                                  | 3  | 4                            | 5                      | 6                    | 7    | 8      | 9     | 10              | 11          | 12            | 13              | 14              | 15           | 16          | 17              |
| (A)   | Central Unions   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | (Unions whose objects are not confined to one State)                                     |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | (i) Unions in Private Sector @ (Industry –   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | wise)*   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | of Central Unions in Private Sector  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (ii)  | Unions in Public Sector @  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | (a) Unions in Central Sphere (Industry-wise)*  Total of Central Unions in Central Sphere |                                    | <del>                                     </del> |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (b)   | Unions in State Sphere (Industry-wise)   |                                    | -  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 | -            |             |                 |
| (0)   | Total of Central Unions in State Sphere  |                                    | -  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 | -            |             |                 |
|       | Total Central Unions instate Sphere  |                                    | -  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 | -            |             |                 |
|       | Total Central Unions in Public Sector@   |                                    | -  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | Total of Central Unions in all Sectors   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (B)   | State Unions (Unions whose objects are   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (D)   | confined to the State  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (i)   | Unions in Private Sector @ (Industry-wise)*  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | Total of State Unions in Private Sector @  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (ii)  | Unions in Public Sector @  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (a)   | Unions in Central Sphere (Industry-wise)*  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| Total | of State Unions in Central Sphere  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
| (b)   | Unions in State Sphere (Industry-wise)*  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | Total of State Unions in State Sphere  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | Total of State Unions in Public Sector @   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | Total of State Unions in all Sectors   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       | GRAND TOTAL  |                                    | <del>                                     </del> |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 | -            |             |                 |
|       | ALL UNIONS ALL SECTORS   |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       |  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |
|       |  |                                    |  |                              |                        |                      |      |        |       |                 |             |               |                 |                 |              |             |                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Industry-wise break-up should be as Section of Industries (one digit level) Division of Industries (two digit level)/Group of Industries (three digit level)/Class of Industries (four digit level)/subclass of Industries (five digit level) Total of All Classes of Industries in a 'Group of Industries/Total of all Group' of Industries in a Division of Industries'"/Total of all Division of industries in a 'Section of Industries'/Total of all Sub Section Industries to give 'all Industries' figures.

N.B. – Please furnish information in respect of Workmen's Unions and Employers Unions separately.

<sup>@</sup> Please see foot note at page 2.

# RETURN 'B' STATISTICS RELATING TO REGISTERED FEDERATIONS

State : Year :

| Industry As                            |                                   |  | N                            | umber                      | of Uni                        | ons                    | Gei             | neral F | unds (I     | Rs.)            | Pol             | itical F | unds (1     | Rs.)            |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|
| per NIC-2004<br>Up to 5 digit<br>level | Number of Federations on register | Number of Federations submitting returns | At the beginning of the year | Affiliated during the year | Disaffiliated during the year | At the end of the year | Opening Balance | Income  | Expenditure | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Income   | Expenditure | Closing Balance |
| 1                                      | 2                                 | 3  | 4                            | 5                          | 6                             | 7                      | 8               | 9       | 10          | 11              | 12              | 13       | 14          | 15              |
| Same as in Column 1 of Return 'A'      |                                   |  |                              |                            |                               |                        |                 |         |             |                 |                 |          |             |                 |
|  |                                   |  |                              |                            |                               |                        |                 |         |             |                 |                 |          |             |                 |
|  |                                   |  |                              |                            |                               |                        |                 |         |             |                 |                 |          |             |                 |

N.B.: - Please furnish information in respect of Workmen's Federations and Employers' Federations separately.

# RETURN 'C' ANALYSIS OF INCOME (RS.) BY SOURCES

State: Year:

| Industries As per NIC-2004 Up to 5 digit level | Contributions from members | Donations | Sale of periodicals,<br>books, rules etc. | Interest on<br>Investment | Income from miscellaneous sources | Total Income | Remarks |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1  | 2                          | 3         | 4   | 5                         | 6                                 | 7            | 8       |
| Same as in Column 1 of<br>Return 'A'           |                            |           |   |                           |                                   |              |         |

N.B.: - Please furnish information in respect of the Workmen's Unions and the Employers' Unions separately.

# **RETURN 'D'**

# **DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURE (Rs.)**

State : Year :

| Industries as per 'NIC-2004' Up to 5 digit level | Salaries, allowances & expenses of Office bearers | Expenses of establishment * | Auditor's fee | Legal expenses | Expenses in conducting trade disputes | Compensation paid to members for loss arising out of trade disputes | Educational social & religious benefits | Funeral, old age, sickness unemployment benefits etc. | Cost of publishing periodicals | Other expenses # | Total expenses | Remarks |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| 1  | 2   | 3                           | 4             | 5              | 6                                     | 7   | 8                                       | 9   | 10                             | 11               | 12             | 13      |
| Same as in Column<br>1 of Return 'A'             |   |                             |               |                |                                       |   |   |   |                                |                  |                |         |

<sup>\*</sup> This should include salaries, allowances and expenses of establishments, rents, taxes, stationery, printing and postage and exclude information in respect of expenditure on Office bearers.

<sup>#</sup> Major items of expenditure should be specified (in column Headings).

N.B. Please furnish information in respect of Workmen's Unions and the Employers' Unions separately.

# RETURN 'E' ANALYSIS OF LIABILITIES (Rs.) AND ASSETS (Rs.)

State: Year:

|                                |               | L               | iabiliti | es                 |                   |         |              |   |  |                | Assets  |        |                    |                       |                  |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---|--|----------------|---------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                |               |                 |          |                    |                   |         |              |   |  |                | Lo      | ans to |                    |                       |                  |              |
| Number of Unions accounted for | General Funds | Political Funds | Loan     | Other Liabilities* | Total Liabilities | Cash ** | Securities @ | Unpaid subscriptions for the current year | Unpaid subscriptions due for the previous year | Office bearers | Members | Others | Immovable properly | Goods and furniture # | Miscellaneous \$ | Total Assets |
| 1                              | 2             | 3               | 4        | 5                  | 6                 | 7       | 8            | 9   | 10   | 11             | 12      | 13     | 14                 | 15                    | 16               | 17           |
|                                |               |                 |          |                    |                   |         |              |   |  |                |         |        |                    |                       |                  |              |

- \* This should include all debts and other liabilities.
- \*\* This should include bank balance also.
- @ This should be shown at cost price.
- # Fixtures should also be included.
- \$ This should include interest due but not received and other assets.

N.B.: Please furnish information in respect of the 'Workmen's Unions and the Employer' Unions separately.

# TRADE UNIONS

Preparation of Annual Report on the working of the Act for the calendar year .....

- 1. An Annual Report on the working of the Act is also to be furnished in respect of the whole State/Union Territory along with the consolidated returns by the Registrar of Trade Unions.
- 2. It is suggested that information, at least, on the following points should be included in the report along with other points, if any, separately for Workmen's and Employers' trade unions/Federations of trade unions by Central Unions and State Unions. (Even these two categories of Unions, i.e. Central and State, are required to be split up according to Public Sector-Central Sphere/State Sphere and Private Sector).

(i) Number of Unions on Register as on 31<sup>st</sup> December of the year and number of Unions submitting returns during the year. This information is to be given under the following heads separately for Workmen's and Employers' trade unions/federations of trade unions.

| Cl | assific | ation c | f Unions                       | Number of Unions on<br>Register as on 31 <sup>st</sup><br>December* | Number of Unions<br>submitting returns<br>during the year@ |
|----|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|    |         |         | 1                              | 2   | 3  |
| A  | Centi   | al Uni  | ons                            |   |  |
|    | (i)     | Unio    | ns of Private Sector           |   |  |
|    | (ii)    | Unio    | ns of Public Sector            |   |  |
|    |         | (a)     | Central Sphere                 |   |  |
|    |         | (b)     | State Sphere                   |   |  |
|    |         |         | Total Central Unions in Public |   |  |
|    |         |         | Sector                         |   |  |
|    |         |         | Total Central Unions in all    |   |  |
|    |         |         | Sectors                        |   |  |

|   |       |       | 1                                 | 2 | 3 |
|---|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| В | State | Union | as .                              |   |   |
|   | (i)   | Unio  | ns of Private Sector              |   |   |
|   | (ii)  | Unio  | ns of Public Sector               |   |   |
|   |       | (a)   | Central Sphere                    |   |   |
|   |       | (b)   | State Sphere                      |   |   |
|   |       |       | Total State Unions in Public      |   |   |
|   |       |       | Sector                            |   |   |
|   |       |       | Total State Unions in all Sectors |   |   |

- (ii) Details of registrations and cancellations during the year by major industrial classifications.
- \* The total number of Unions is to be given against each classification from the administrative records of the Registrar of Trade Unions.
- @ The total number of Unions submitting returns during the year is to be given against each classification. The figures should tally with the number of Unions reported in Returns ('A' and 'B').
- (iii) Membership separately for males and females and frequency distribution under the following heads: -

| Class Interval  |           |      | Total Membershi | p     |
|-----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------|
|                 | Number of | Male | Female          | Total |
|                 | Unions    |      |                 |       |
| Below 50        |           |      |                 |       |
| 50-90           |           |      |                 |       |
| 100-299         |           |      |                 |       |
| 300-499         |           |      |                 |       |
| 500-999         |           |      |                 |       |
| 1000-1999       |           |      |                 |       |
| 2000-4999       |           |      |                 |       |
| 5000-9999       |           |      |                 |       |
| 10000-19999     |           |      |                 |       |
| 20000 and above |           |      |                 |       |

- (iv) Financial position: (a) Analysis of Income, (b) Analysis of Expenditure
- (v) Assets and Liabilities
- (vi) Audit
- (vii) Important activities of trade unions/federations of trade unions.
- (viii) Growth of trade unions, rivalries between trade unions and steps to promote healthy trade unionisms.
- (ix) Contribution to Political Fund or any other Special Fund.

# Maintenance of proper Registers/Records, etc., by the Registrar of Trade Unions

- 1. Under Section 8 of the Act, the Registrar of Trade Unions, on being satisfied that the applicant trade union has compiled with all the requirements of this Act, in regard to registration, shall register the trade unions by entering in a Register, to be maintained in such form as may be prescribed, the particulars relating to the trade union contained in the statement accompanying the application for registration. Accordingly, the Registrar of Trade Union is required to maintain a "Register of Trade Unions" in the form prescribed in the respective State Regulations made under the Act.
- 2. The Registrar of Trade Unions should also maintain registers and records specially in respect of each 'Return' required by the Labour Bureau. Separate registers may be maintained in respect of Employees' and Employers' and Workmen's trade unions/federation of Trade Unions by Central/State Unions Private/Public (Central/State Spheres) Sectors and Industry-wise (Section, Division, Group, Class of Industries) and sub class of Industries. Such registers will facilitate the preparation of consolidated returns.

### Despatch of consolidated returns and annual report in time:

The due date for the receipt of the Annual Reports on the working of the Act along with the five consolidated return (i.e. Returns 'A', 'B', 'C','D' and 'E') in the Labour Bureau is 30<sup>th</sup> September of the succeeding year.

It is utmost importance that the Annual Reports and consolidated returns are furnished in time to avoid delays in the presentation of results at all-India level.

### CHECKS FOR ANNUAL RETURNS OF TRADE UNIONS / FEDERATIONS OF TRADE UNIONS

### TRADE UNIONS

### STATE RETURNS

- 1. Ensure that separate returns are there for 'Workmen's and Employers' Unions.
- 2. Ensure that information is furnished in respect of each classification shown in column 1 of Return 'A' for the Returns A,B, C and D.
- 3. If the information is 'NIL' in respect of any of the classification ensure that the fact is mentioned in each return A and B.
- 4. Ensure that in columns 2 and 3 of Returns A and B the number of Unions/Federations on register and the number of Unions/Federations submitting returns respectively are furnished in respect of each class of Industry.

# **RETURN - A**

- 5. Column 4 = Column 9 of previous year Return If the same unions are reported for the two years.
- 6. Column 10= Column 13 of previous year Return if the same Unions are reported for the two years.
- 7. Column 14= Column 17 of previous year Return if the same Unions are reported for the two years.
- 8. Column 9= Column 4+Column5-Column6=Columns 7+8
- 9. Columns 10+11=Columns 12+13
- 10. Column 14+15= Column 16+17
- Check totals i.e.,
  - (a) Add up the figures of Classes to give Group Total.
  - (b) Add up Groups figures to give Division Total.
  - (c) Add up Divisions to give Section Total.
  - (d) Add up Section figures to give All Industries Total.
  - (e) Ensure that separate totals of 'All Industries' are there for (i) Public Sector and (ii) Private Sector.
  - (f) Under Public Sector ensure that Separate 'All Industries' totals are given separately for (i) Central Sphere and (ii) State Sphere.
  - (g) Ensure that totals of 'Private Sector' and 'Public Sector' have been done separately under Central Unions as State Unions are classified in Columns 1.
  - (h) Ensure that Grand Total combining the figures of (A) Central Unions and (B) State Unions is invariably given.

### RETURNS - B FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS

- 1. Return 'B' is exactly the same as Return 'A' but here in this return information is to be given in respect of Federations of Trade Unions.
- Ensure that separate returns are prepared for Registered Workmen's Federations and Employers' Federations.
- 3. Ensure that in Columns 4 to 7 information in respect of number of Unions affiliated are given and not the membership as in Return 'A'.
- 4. Column4=Column7 of the previous year return if same Federations of Trade Unions report for the two years.
- Column 8=Column 11 of the previous year return if same Federations of Trade Unions report for the two years.
- 6. Column 12= Column 15 of the previous year return if same Federations of Trade Unions report for the two years.
- 7. Column 7 + Columns 4+5+6
- 8. Columns 8+9 = Columns 10+11
- 9. Columns 12+13 = Columns 14+15
- 10. Check the totals as explained for Return 'A'

# RETURN - C and D (FOR GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT ONLY)

- Ensure that in Returns C and D information has been given in respect of each class of Industry as
  reported in Return 'A'.
- Ensure that separate returns have been prepared for Workmen's Unions/Federations and Employers' Unions Federations.
- Ensure that information is furnished in respect of General Fund Account only.

### **RETURN -C**

- 4. (a) Column 7 of Return 'C' of Trade Unions =Columns 2+3+4+5+6 = Columns 11 of Return 'A'.
  - (b) Column 7 of Return 'C' of Federation of Trade Unions = Column2+3+4+5+6 = Column 9 of Return 'B'
- 5. Check the totals as explained for Return 'A'.

### RETURN - D

- 6. Column 12 = Columns 2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11
  - (a) Column 12 of Return 'D' of Trade Unions = Column 12 of Return 'A'
  - (b) Column 12 of Return 'D' of Federations of Trade Unions = Column 10 of Return 'B'
- 7. Check Totals as explained for return 'A'

# RETURN – E

- 1. Ensure that only Total Figures for All Industries are reported under each Column.
- Ensure that separate information is furnished in respect of Workmen's Unions. Federations of Workmen's Unions and Employers Unions/ Federations of Employers' Unions.
- 3. Column 6 = Column 2+3+4+5 = Columns 7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16 = Column 17.
- 4. Column 1 = Column 3 of Return 'A' or 'B' as the case may be for W.T.U./W.F.T.U. or E.T.U/E.F.T.U

W.T.U. = Workmen's Trade Unions.

W.F.T.U. = Workmen's Federation of Trade Unions

E.T.U. = Employer's Trade Unions

E.F.T.U. = Employers' Federations of Trade Unions.

THE ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT ON THE WORKING OF THE ACT ALONGWITH THE FIVE CONSOLIDATED RETURNS 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D' AND 'E' SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE LABOUR BUREAU BY 30<sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMEBER OF THE SUCCEEDING YEAR.

# **Chapter 13: Dynamic handling of Returns**

There are eleven Labour acts under which data is collected from primary units. Labour Bureau compiles statistics based on annual data received from appropriate State/UT authorities. The returns used under these acts have been examined and simplified by the committee to the extent possible as discussed in previous chapters. This chapter deals with the functionalities involved in electronic capturing of data through Labour Bureau Web Portal.

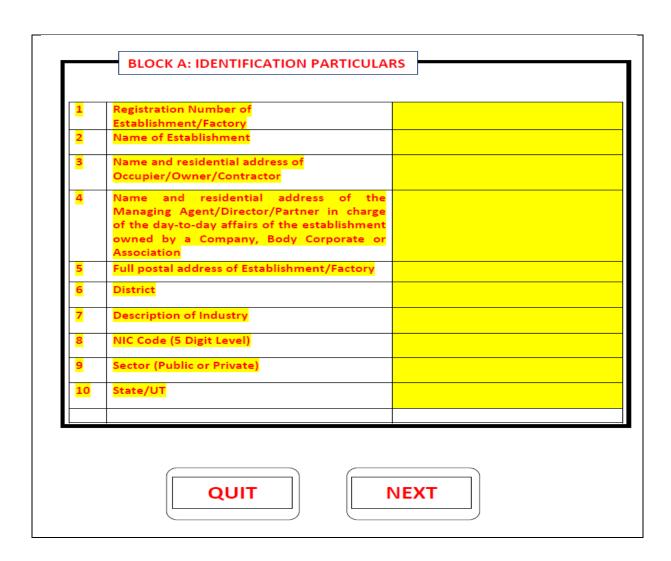
Primary data is collected from different industrial units falling under the jurisdiction of the enforcement agency. The data then is consolidated by respective authorities and thereafter, the consolidated data is transmitted to Labour Bureau for its compilation and dissemination.



Industrial units would be provided with a facility of one-time log-In and password to access primary return required to be furnished at his end.

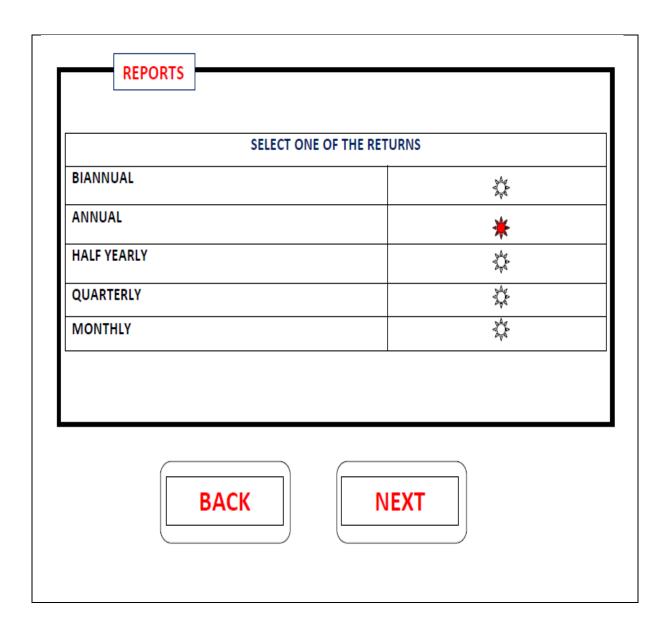
The user can edit his personal information at his will and requirement. By doing so, it can be ensured that the user files return within the stipulated time i.e. 31st January of every succeeding year failing which, necessary course of action can be initiated by the concerned authority.

Once the user logs-in, his personal details would appear on new interface form. The form (Block A) would contain personal details of the industrial unit furnishing the data. The information available in the official records would automatically appear in the spaces provided against the relevant items. Users would be prompted to update the information if any, which occurs during the reporting period.



As shown above, Block A contains identification of particulars derived from all the returns used under the acts. The available data with the office would appear against items 1 to 10 in spaces provided in the form. Once the items are updated by the user, the database would automatically get revised at the back-end of the server.

On click of <NEXT> button provided in the form, user would enter to a new form as below.



The interface would prompt for the report to be accessed by the user. Though Labour Bureau is entrusted with the task of bringing out annual publications on labour statistics, author proposes for a facility of selection of reports to cater to the needs of the Ministry.

Since Labour Bureau's mandate is on annual publications, exercise is confined to simplification of returns at the level of data on annual basis.

On selection of annual reports as per the facility provided in the "REPORTS" form, user advances on to the next form named 'LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESDTABLISHMENT'.

| STATUTORY LAWS                                    | S          |
|---|------------|
| The Factories Act, 1948                           | *          |
| The Minimum Wages Act, 1948                       | *          |
| The Payment of Wages Act, 1936                    | *          |
| The Trade Unions Act, 1961                        | **         |
| The Plantations Labour Act, 1951                  | ₹ <b>%</b> |
| The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961             | **         |
| Shops and Commercial Establishment Act            | *          |
| Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 | **         |
| The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923              | 348        |
| The Maternity Benefits Act, 1961                  | 34         |
| VOLUNTARY RETUR                                   | RN         |
| The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947                 | ₩.         |
|   |            |

Here the data entry operator would select the laws applicable to his/her industry. Accordingly, the computer would decide the number of blocks expected to be filled by the user. Suppose user tick-marks The Factories Act, 1948, The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and The Payment of Wages Act, 1936. Then all the blocks related to these acts would conjoin in subsequent forms for supply of data from user.

The user would be given a message as below notifying him that information required to be filled by him is as under:

|                    | LAWS APPLICABLE TO FACTORY                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Factories Act, | 1948   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Minimum Wa     | he Minimum Wages Act, 1948                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Payment of W   | ages Act, 1936                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | BLOCKS REQUIRED TO BE FILLED BY USER               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-B            | EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR COST                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-C            | DEDUCTIONS MADE DURING THE YEAR                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-D            | DISBURSEMENTS FROM FINES FUND MADE DURING THE YEAR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-E            | EMPLOYMENT IN DANGEROUS OPERATIONS                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-F            | LEAVE WITH WAGES                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-G            | HEALTH & WELFARE AMENITIES                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLOCK-H            | ACCIDENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

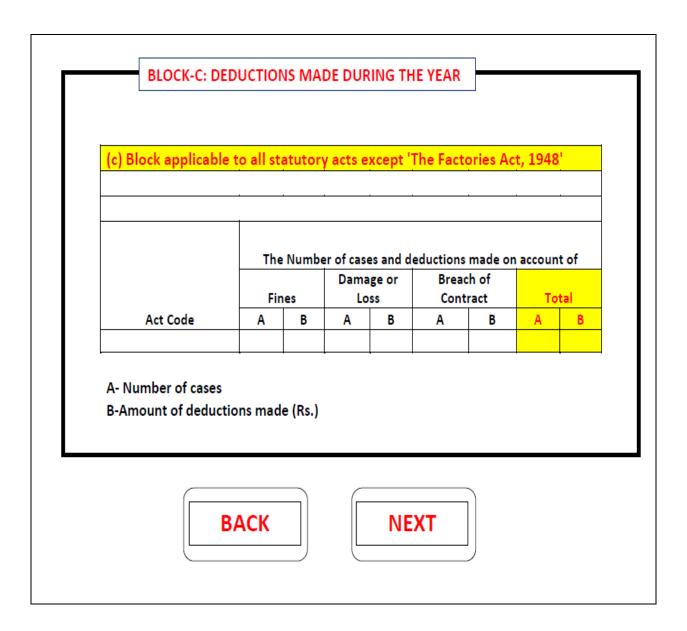
QUIT

On selection of "NEXT" button on the form, user advances on to the next form named 'Block B'.

|                  | No. of<br>Days                     | No                 | . of Mano               | •                 |                 |        | otal No. o        |        |         | Avg       | . Daily No   |              | orkers/ | Avg | . No. of I |             | Vorked  |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----|------------|-------------|---------|
| Act              | worked                             | Δ                  | during t<br>dult        | _                 | er<br>lescent   |        | ked inclu<br>dult |        | lescent | Δ         | empi<br>dult | loyed<br>Ado | lescent | Δ   | dult       | Week<br>Ado | lescent |
| Cod              | in the<br>year                     | Men                | Women                   | Men               | Women           | Men    | Women             | Men    | Women   |           | Women        | Men          | Women   | Men | Women      | Men         | Women   |
| e<br>1           | 2                                  | 3                  | women<br>4              | мен<br>5          | women<br>6      | 7      | Women<br>8        | 9      | 10      | Men<br>11 | 12           | 13           | 14      | 15  | 16         | 17          | 18      |
|                  |                                    |                    |                         |                   |                 |        |                   |        |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |
| (i) Gı<br>(ii) A | Block app<br>ross Wage<br>mount du | s inclu<br>e to pr | ding dedu<br>ofit shari | ictions<br>ng bor | under Se<br>ius | ection |                   | 936    |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |
|                  | Amount du<br>Total Wage            |                    |                         |                   |                 |        | 7 (2)             |        |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |
|                  | asic wage                          | .o mere            | ung ucu                 | action            | o under 5       | cettor | 7 (2)             |        |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |
|                  | Dearness a                         | nd oth             | er allowa               | nces i            | n cash          |        |                   |        |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |
|                  | Δrrears of                         | pav in             | respect o               | of prev           | ious vear       | paid   | during th         | e year |         |           |              |              |         |     |            |             |         |

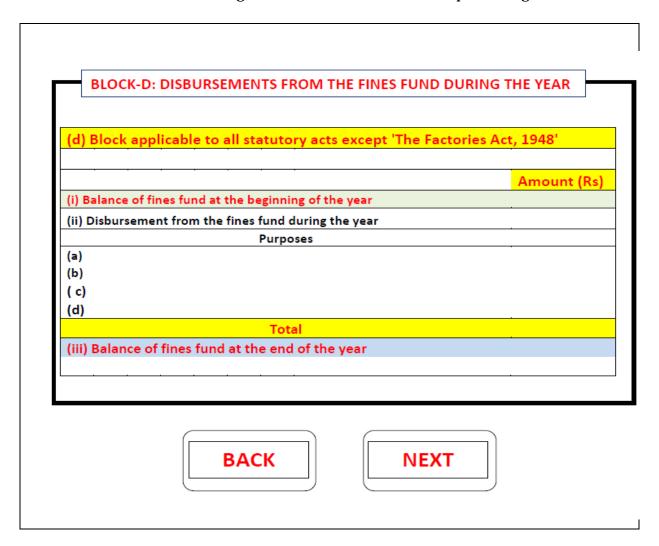
Block B contains information on employment and labour cost. The block is defrayed into three parts; (a) information applicable to all the acts under study, (b) information on wages pertaining to 'The Minimum Wages Act, 1948' and (c) information relating to wages concerning 'The Payment of Wages Act, 1936'. The highlighted areas in the blocks are dynamic variables to be computed explained in earlier chapters.

On click of <NEXT> button of Block-B form, user progresses to next Block-C which comprises of information on deductions made during the reporting year. The block is applicable to all statutory laws except the Factories Act, 1948 and accordingly, suitable remarks are made on the form.



As explained in respective chapters, variables 'number of cases' and 'amount of deductions made' under each of the headings 'Fines', 'Damage or Loss' and 'Breach of Contract' are static variables and can be entered by user in no time. However, the totals of the entries made under the headings can be handled electronically.

Advancing onto the next form, user enters a new interface "Block-D". Block D gives information on the disbursements from the fines fund made during the year. It is applicable to acts other than the Factories Act, 1948 and therefore, suitable remarks are embarked in the block facilitating the user to enter correct data pertaining to the law.



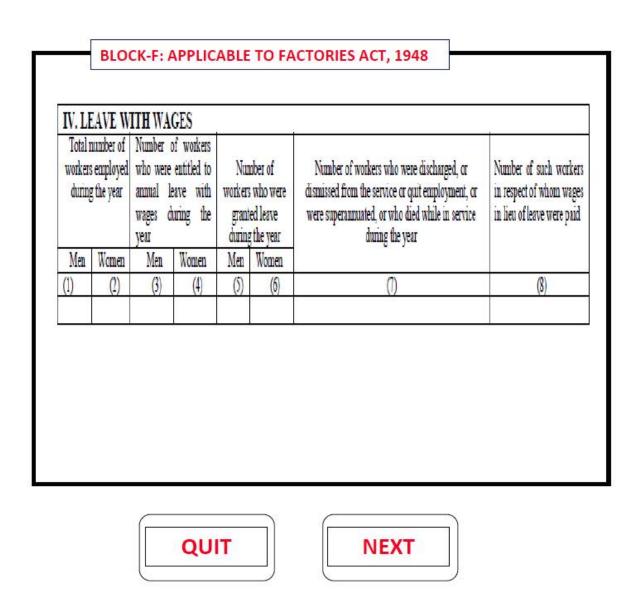
As can be ascertained from the highlighted portion, variable 'Balance of fines fund at the beginning of the year' is a dynamic variable and would appear mechanically in the space against the item. It is well known that balance of fines fund at the end of the previous year is the balance of fines fund at the beginning of the reporting year and accordingly, database would take care of the entry in the item. Then, entries under items (ii) a, (ii) b, (ii) c & (ii) d are static entries and would be entered by data entry operator. Once the entries are made against these items, total of these items can be summed up by

computer. Finally, the value for Item (iii) (balance of fines fund at the end of the year) would be Item (i) (balance of fines fund at the beginning of the year) minus Item (ii) (total disbursements from the fines fund during the year).

On subsequent advancement to next block 'BLOCK-E', information relates to the Factories Act 1948. The subblock; Block III (Employment details in factories carrying out dangerous operations) carries static information and would require data entry from the user.

| III. EMPLOYMENT DETAILS IN FACTORIES CARRY           | Average Number of Persons employed daily in each of the |
|--|---|
| Name of dangerous processes or operations carried on | processes or operations given in Column (1)             |
| (1)  | (2)   |
| a)   |   |
| b)   |   |
| c) etc.  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

Information in Subblock; Block IV (Leave with Wages) contained in 'BLOCK-F' of the form again, is applicable to 'The Factories Act, 1948' only and requires static entry from the data entry operator.



On cruising on to the next block 'BLOCK-G', the subblock; Block V (Health & Welfare amenities) carry static information and would require data entry from the user.

| Safety Officers                   |                    | Ambulance<br>Room  | Canteen                                     |  |      | Shelters or Rest<br>Rooms and Lunch<br>Rooms  | Creches               | Welfare Officers                                    |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|------|---|-----------------------|---|--|
| Safety Officers<br>required to be | Safety<br>Officers | Is there an<br>Ambulance<br>Room provided<br>in the factory? | Is there a<br>Canteen<br>provided<br>in the | Is the Canteer<br>manage<br>Departmentally | d/nn | Are there adequate and<br>suitable Shelters or<br>Rest Rooms and Lunch<br>Rooms provided in the<br>factory? | Creche<br>provided in | Number of<br>Welfare<br>Officers to be<br>appointed | Number o<br>Welfare<br>Officers<br>appointed |
| (1)                               | (2)                | (3)  | factory?<br>(4)                             | (5)  | (6)  | (7)   | (8)                   | (9)   | (10)   |
|                                   |                    |  |   |  |      |   |                       |   |  |

|     | VI. ACCIDENTS  Total number of accidents |                                  |       |   |       |  | Accident | ts in which worker<br>curre | Accidents in which workers<br>did not return to work during |              |        |              |    |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--|----------|-----------------------------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|----|
|     | Fatal Non Fatal                          |                                  |       | Accidents occurring during the current year |       | Accidents occurring in the previous year |          | the current year            |   |              |        |              |    |
| I   | Adult                                    | dult Adolescent Adult Adolescent |       | escent                                      |       | W 1 .1.4                                 | V 1      | M. L. J.                    | V I   | Varlantar    |        |              |    |
| Men | Women                                    | Men                              | Women | Men   | Women | Men                                      | Women    | Number Mandays lost         | Number Ma   | Mandays lost | Number | Mandays lost |    |
| 1   | 2  | 3                                | 4     | 5   | 6     | 7  | 8        | 9                           | 10  | 11           | 12     | 13           | 14 |

QUIT

Finally, on advancement to the last block 'BLOCK-H', information relates to the subblock; Block VI (Accidents). The Block again, carries static information and would require data entry from the user. Once the data is entered in relevant blocks, database for the Factories Act would get piled up after thorough validation checks elucidated in previous chapters.



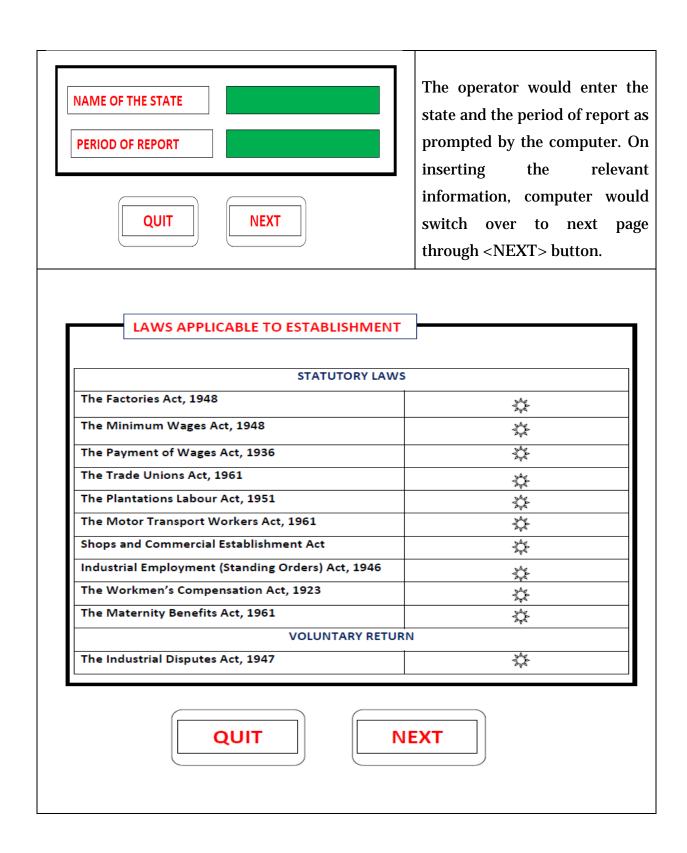
When the user click the <SUBMIT> button provided in the end of the form, he would be alerted for final review of the data proposed to be submitted by him. On final admittance of the information intended to be sent to the concerned authority, the data would electronically be transmitted to the server maintained at the State Labour commissioner and would update database accordingly.

The State Labour Authority would also, be provided with a facility of one-time log-In and password to access consolidated form required to be furnished at his end.

It can be made mandatory that the appropriate authority consolidates data within the stipulated time i.e. 31st March of every succeeding year and then, forwards it electronically to Labour Bureau for consideration and use.



After logging into the consolidated form, it is proposed that a page would appear on screen asking for the some particulars as given below.



On entering into the page, computer would request for the consolidated return desired to be filed by the operator. On appropriate selection of radio button, computer would advance to the relevant section of the form under which available data could be fed by concerned authority. The electronic form under the Act under question can be designed in line with the proposals given in related chapters.

The data can be validated by the formulae recommended in relevant sections and once, the correct dat is ensured, the data entry operator would transmit the data by pressing <SUBMIT> button designed for the purpose.



# File No 115/1/2013-C&E Government of India Ministry of Labour & Employment Labour Bureau (C&E Section) \*\*\*\*\*

Chandigarh – 160 017. Dated the January 30, 2014

# NOTE

Subject: Constitution of a group of Labour Bureau officers on simplification/rationalization of forms prescribed under different Labour Legislations----regarding

In supersession of earlier Note of even number dated 09.01.2014 and in compliance of the decision taken in the inter-Divisional Committee meeting held on 3<sup>rd</sup> January 2014 under the chairmanship of Labour & Employment Adviser, it has been decided to re-constitute a committee of following officers:-

| Sh Sunil Chaudhry, Director        |   | Chairman |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Sh H S Raghav, Jt Director         |   | Member   |
| Sh Kailash G Sharma, Jt Director   |   | Convener |
| Dr Amarjit Tanda, EDP Mgr          |   | Member   |
| Sh Vinod Talashi, Dy Director      | • | Member   |
| Sh Virender Chauhan, Astt Director |   | Member   |
|                                    |   |          |

The committee is mandated to examine the forms prescribed under different labour legislations handled by Labour Bureau and submit their suggestions for simplification/rationalization of these forms to enable the larger committee constituted by Inter-divisional Committee with Director General, Labour Bureau as Convener for considering the suggestions.

This issues with the approval of Director General.

(G. C. Saini)
Director

# Copy for information and necessary action to

- 1. Shri Sunil Chaudhry, Director
- 2. Shri Kailash G Sharma, Joint Director
  - 3. Sh H S Raghav, Joint Director
  - 4. Dr Amarjit Tanda, EDP Mgr
  - 5. Sh Vinod Ji Talashi, Deputy Director
  - 6. Sh Virender Chauhan, Astt Director

0177-

# **ANNEXURE-14**

# LIST OF OFFICERS AND OFFICIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THE REPORT

Shri Kailash G Sharma Joint Director Shri Himmat Singh Raghav Joint Director

# Shri Virender Chauhan Assistant Director

# LS SECTION

| Shri Anil Sharma  | Sr Statistical Officer |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Shri Alam Ansari  | Investigator Grade-I   |
| Ku. Deepshikha    | Investigator Grade-II  |
| Sh. Suneet Saxena | Investigator Grade-II  |

# PRINTING UNIT

| Shri Rajeev Kumar  | Personal Assistant  |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Shri Chhaju Ram    | Multi Tasking Staff |
| Shri Sohan Lal     | Multi Tasking Staff |
| Shri Parkash Chand | Multi Tasking Staff |

# © Government of India